

Software and Digitalization



# Added Value by Software



20<sup>th</sup> Edition

# Added Value by Software



# Contents

<b>03 Editorial</b>	<b>16 Performance Range – VDMA Software and Digitalization</b>
Service 4.0 – Digitalization means new challenges for software providers	<b>16</b> IoT-Platforms
<b>04</b> The engineering sector boosts digitalization projects	<b>18</b> Machine Learning
<b>06</b> Image analysis with neural networks	<b>19</b> Agile Product Development
<b>07</b> Platform economy: central element in the digital revolution	<b>20</b> Application Development
<b>08</b> Successful digitalization with Security by Design	<b>21</b> Usability
<b>09</b> Service and maintenance in the engineering sector: branch-specific CRM tackles the challenges	<b>22</b> Software Development
<b>10</b> Simulating and planning connected production	<b>27</b> Industrial Security
<b>11</b> The smart factory also includes servitization	<b>29</b> Virtual Reality / Augmented Reality
<b>12</b> Optimizing and automating processes: edge computing applications as the key to higher productivity	<b>31</b> Customer Relationship Management
<b>13</b> Augmented reality: the new HMI?	<b>34</b> Webshop / Digital Spare Parts Catalogue
<b>14</b> Digitalization in the die and mould sector: practical added value	<b>36</b> Enterprise Resource Planning
<b>15</b> Pull-oriented supply chain digitalization – a cost-benefit assessment	<b>38</b> Business Intelligence / Big Data Analytics
	<b>41</b> Manufacturing Execution System
	<b>44</b> Variant Management
	<b>47</b> Warehouse Logistics
	<b>50</b> Traceability
	<b>52</b> Technical Product Documentation
	<b>55</b> Document Management System
	<b>57</b> Product Lifecycle Management
	<b>61</b> Project Management
	<b>63</b> IT Solution Provider / Consulting Firms
	<b>65 Company Profiles</b>
	<b>106</b> VDMA Software and Digitalization
	<b>108</b> Imprint

## Digitalization opens the door to innovation solutions and new business models



Matthias Dietel

Software solutions and services will continue to become increasingly significant in 2019 as digitalization makes further inroads into the engineering sector. The distribution of standards is generating further progress in the integration of machinery and systems, with technologies such as the digital twin opening up additional potential in terms of value creation.

The use of agile development methods and consistent user orientation such as Design Thinking concepts improves both acceptance and value contribution for the customer while clearly accelerating the time to market. The catchphrase „product- service system“ also offers great innovation and business potential as a combination of the conventional software product with corresponding services. Clever combinations here can result in new business models, which can be particularly worthwhile for SME companies.

However, user companies face the challenge involved in democratizing the utilization of systems and equipment, given the current skills shortage in the overall context of demographic change.

Application support concepts enable staff to operate the machines. The increasing maturity of augmented reality combined with machine learning will in future generate new concepts for user guidance. This is just one of the options for companies to deal with the skills shortage.

In future, the ongoing development of digitalization will offer great innovation potential and new business possibilities for providers and users alike. VDMA Software and Digitalization gives its member companies guidance in taking up the emerging market chances and supports the companies in transferring corresponding developments into proprietary solutions and applications.

The directory provides an overview of the digitalization solutions by members of the VDMA Software and Digitalization Association.

We hope you enjoy reading this issue!

**Matthias Dietel**

Member of the board, VDMA Software and Digitalization  
Manager IBM Client Experience Center Focal Point Industrie 4.0

## The engineering sector boosts digitalization projects

Guido Reimann, VDMA Software and Digitalization

**Digitalization continues to make good progress in the engineering sector, as revealed by the large share of corresponding investment projects in the VDMA IT Report 2018 to 2020. Other hot topics such as IoT platforms, virtual reality, Big Data or machine learning have also become increasingly significant.**

However, companies urgently need a formulated digitalization strategy to drive their digital transformation forward in a targeted fashion. It is good to see that increasing numbers of engineering firms have become aware of this. In 2016, only one in five companies had a digitalization strategy, compared to 40 percent today. However, there are still great differences according to the size of a company. Even so, the investment budgets for the period through to 2020 give rise to optimism.

Companies often differ greatly when it comes to apportioning responsibility for planning and steering their digital transformation. Chief Digital Officers (CDO) have not yet become an established feature. Only 12 percent of the engineering firms have appointed a CDO for this task. At the moment, the corresponding responsibility lies either with the management or with the head of IT. But it makes sense for these areas to work together closely.

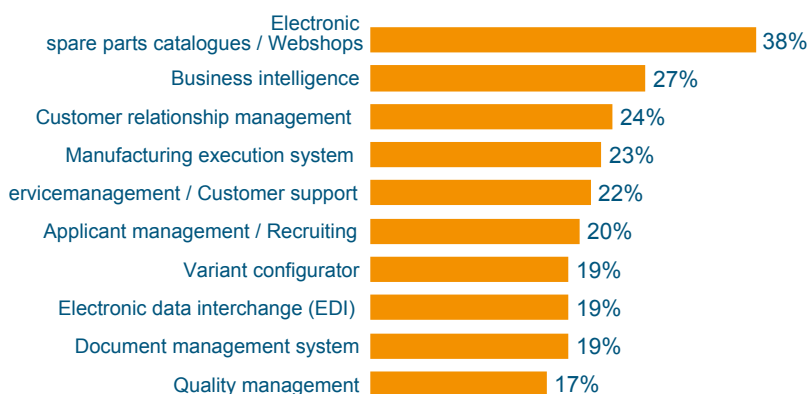
### IT investment focus on sales and production

Some engineering firms have shifted focus with their current investment budgets through to 2020. Webshops and digital parts catalogues have been among the top 10 investment projects in the industry already since 2014. This year, they made it to the top of the investment budget with an outstanding 38 percent. Other IT systems ranking high among the investment projects include support for sales and customer-loyalty processes such as customer relationship management, variant configurators or service management solutions. Similarly, the next few years will also see a greater focus on the digitalization of production-related processes. Manufacturing execution systems, quality management solutions and concepts for exchanging data with suppliers and customers can be found in the investment budget for nearly every fifth company.

### IoT platforms in the fast lane

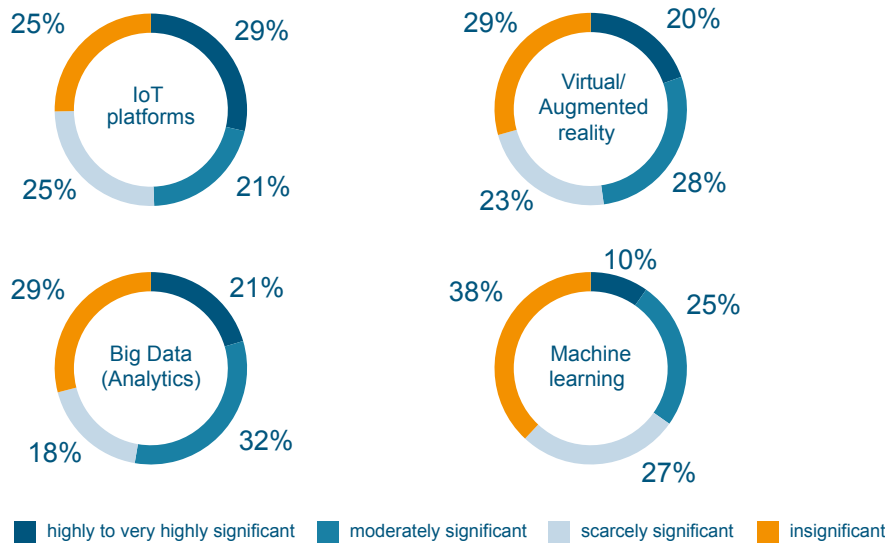
IoT platforms are registering what is practically a real leap in significance for the engineering sector. In the IT report for 2016, more than 60 percent of the companies indicated that the topic was not known to them or not relevant to their company. Today the situation is quite different.

### The 10 main areas for IT investment in the engineering sector 2018 to 2020



Source: VDMA IT Report 2018 to 2020; N=93

## Significance of IT hot topics for a company's IT



Source: VDMA IT Report 2018 to 2020; N=91 to 93

Platforms are meanwhile significant for three quarters of the companies, with corresponding solutions being used by nearly 30 percent already. Service takes the lead in terms of application areas where it accounts for 22 percent, followed by production (13 percent) and sales (12 percent). Every second company wants to be using IoT platforms by 2020.

### Virtual reality takes over the engineering sector

Virtual and augmented reality are now also very significant for the engineering sector, being relevant for around 70 percent of the companies. At the moment, 20 percent of the companies already use corresponding solutions and this should grow to altogether 45 percent by 2020. The main focus at the moment is in service (20 percent), sales (11 percent) and product development (11 percent). Other areas such as marketing, production or logistics tend to be less involved at present.

### Big Data applications taking root

Big Data has meanwhile also acquired significance for around 70 percent of the interviewed companies compared to just 45 percent two years ago. There has therefore also been a clear increase in the number of applications.

One in five companies is currently using Big Data solutions. The main area of application in the companies is still service and maintenance (17 percent), followed by production (12 percent), marketing (11 percent) and logistics (10 percent). A clear increase can be expected here over the next few years, with nearly half of the companies intending to use Big Data Analytics by 2020.

### Machine learning still at the beginning

Numerous companies have started looking at machine learning in the context of their own products and product-support services. Around 60 percent of the interviewed companies saw machine learning as being relevant to their own company processes, but at the moment it is mainly the larger firms (with more than 1,000 employees) that are really coming to terms with the topic. Even if the share of currently implemented applications is rather small at just 9 percent compared to other hot topics, there are clear signs of strong growth here for the next few years. 30 percent of the companies want to use corresponding solutions based on machine learning by 2020.

A summary of the main results and other VDMA reports on digitalization can be found at: [sud.vdma.org/reports](https://sud.vdma.org/reports)

## Image analysis with neural networks

Dr. Giovanni Prestifilippo, PSI Logistics GmbH

Companies are making progress with digitalization. Artificial intelligence (AI) is playing an increasingly significant role in the digitalization process for implementing Industrie 4.0. Tying in with automation of the operative processes, targeted analysis and processing of the recorded data opens up new aspects and potential for optimization, also of the operative processes.

The application uses experience gained with fuzzy logic for mathematical interpretation of fuzzy variables, together with neural networks. 200 high-resolution cameras installed at the airport's baggage conveyors track the transport of the individual items of baggage. The high-resolution cameras register the barcode, a job previously done by separate scanners. The software links the images of the baggage with the barcode information, verifies the items of baggage as such and steers them through the conveyor system. All data relevant to the item of baggage are received and pooled by a communication box, in conjunction with the digitized images from the CCTV at the baggage conveyor. The box converts and links the various bits of information which are then sent in real time to the overriding software system for further networking.



Integrative software is the key basis here. The integration of artificial intelligence methods with self-learning meanwhile makes IT systems completely autonomous in deciding how to act/react. They use deep learning and neural networks to save information as empirical values. New unknown data are then processed with a self-learning approach, thus providing the basis for completely autonomous decisions. Corresponding applications are already available. PSI Logistics has provided a “proof of concept” for an application to be used in automated baggage handling at Hamburg Airport, using artificial intelligence to indicate a series of optimization effects for conventional system controls.

In this application, the neural network for deep learning was initially “fed” with more than 2,000 images of items of baggage in various positions and from different perspectives. This acts as the basis for the software working with the neural network to recognize all further variations of items of baggage, including their individual features, thus ensuring smooth workflows in the complex logistics structures. The installed airport software combines documentation and tracking using processes and methods of artificial intelligence in the neural network for the CCTV system. There is no need to invest in additional scanner systems, there is a decrease in the error rate, no resources are needed for postprocessing and the service level improves.

# Platform economy: central element in the digital revolution

Volkmar Eich, Microsoft Deutschland

Sebastian Seutter, Microsoft Deutschland

The platform economy is seen by many as a central element in the digital revolution. Besides many B2C examples, the platform economy also plays a central role in many B2B aspects. A common feature shared by both B2C and B2B platform economies is that they need security, trust and rules to become established in the long-term.

Data security and protection is therefore always an essential factor. Data also have a significant economic value particularly in the B2B environment. At the same time, the platform should also provide the intended advantages and associated openness for the operators, partners and customers coming together on a platform.

Our many years of experience with very similar challenges put us in a position to consider these important prerequisites in the concept and operation of Microsoft Azure. Microsoft Azure provides the necessary basic services for a platform economy.

## Safeguarding and updating the components

Elements of a platform in the industrial setting may possibly also act directly with the operating environment of the stakeholders and not just on neutral ground. Component security and updating possibilities must therefore be included in the concept for a platform and its individual parts.

## Communication and access security

Another aspect needed by a platform consists in a standard, central access and rights system that also safeguards communication between the participating components. These systems ensure that only authorized participants have access to “their” part of the data present on the platform.

## Data protection and data security

Besides the global obligation to comply with statutory regulations, such as the General Data Protection Regulation, central importance is also attributed to redundant back-up processes for all the data involved. Due attention also has to be paid to warranting that the system is fail-safe.

As the operator of a global cloud platform, Microsoft gives central significance to the security and integrity of customer data. We even support so-called “bring your own key” processes where the data of our customers are stored in encrypted fashion in the domains managed by Microsoft so that in each case, only the specific customers have the key to their respective data.





## Successful digitalization with Security by Design

Matthias Ochs, genua GmbH

In industry, digitization is in full swing: machines and entire production areas are networked, large amounts of data are generated and collected in the cloud. Analytics generates important information from questions such as what condition are the machines in, when would be the best time for maintenance, which workflows need further improvement?

Industry will have to make massive investment in IT security to benefit from the advantages of digitalization in the long run. Data communication needs reliable security in fully networked production units and above all with external clouds via the internet, to prevent infiltration by attackers together with espionage and sabotage with high consequential costs.

The machine/internet interface is the critical point in the cloud connection. If attackers manage to infiltrate here, they gain direct access to sensitive systems such as machine controls, for example. To protect this interface, manufacturers of IT security solutions offer convenient edge gateways, to provide security at this point and also proceed with initial analysis tasks so that it is not necessary to send the entire raw data to the cloud.

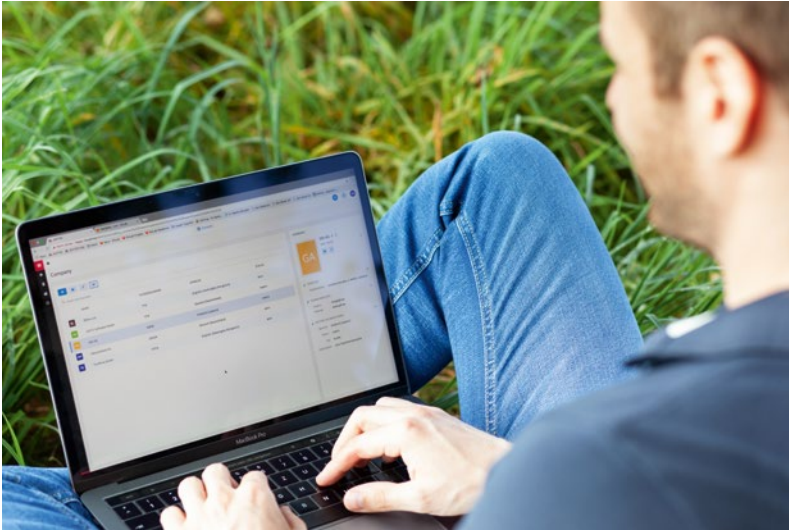
Edge gateways are therefore crucial elements in successful digitalization. A strong security performance deserves special attention when selecting these systems. Gateways conceived with the security-by-design principle guarantee a high level of security, as security aspects define the basic structure of the system. Analysis applications that speak with the machine are strictly separated from the security systems that protect the interface vis-à-vis the cloud. The separated areas each have their own operating systems and hardware resources, without any overlaps.

The advantage: only the hardened security systems are visible on the outside toward the cloud. These are constantly updated and equipped to withstand all current threats. Behind this strong protective screen, the analysis applications operate with a direct link to the machine without updates and patches causing constant interruptions. This rules out interference in the coordinated workflows.



## Service and maintenance in the engineering sector: branch-specific CRM tackles the challenges

Frank Kullmann, ADITO Software GmbH



Companies in the engineering sector are facing the challenge of how to connect man, machine and product. The answer is to have all processes running on a platform. This ensures information is available to every member of staff in real time, whether they work in marketing, sales or service.

The right CRM equips engineering firms to cope with the challenges facing the industry, particularly when it comes to mobile maintenance and field service. A CRM brings together data from across various applications in a central location and also permits transparent opportunity management, continuous service, automated processes and efficient route planning.

Mobile solutions make data available even when out en route, and are becoming increasingly important particularly where service is concerned. For example, a deployment planning app shows service technicians their assignments and jobs on a smart phone or tablet and lets them enter reports of customer visits directly in the CRM before leaving the site.

Where maintenance is concerned, customers benefit from faster processing of their enquiries. Implementing a CRM is worthwhile and has a positive effect on customer satisfaction. Despite the practical advantages, only few companies have opted for mobile services up to now.

### Better overview for maintenance

A branch-optimized CRM also has a central platform for service and maintenance. The right system lets a company visualize important maintenance work, including, among others:

- **Automatic recording of error messages:** a machine reports an error code. The CRM reacts and triggers a service case or sends a message to a machine operator who remedies the problem, for example.
- **Predictive maintenance:** the CRM draws attention to the fact that maintenance work is due after a stipulated quantity of products has been made.
- **Unscheduled maintenance:** in the case of machine failure, the system helps to make capacities available as soon as possible and sends a suitable technician to the customer. It is thus possible for companies to comply with contractually stipulated times for restoring the original status.

A CRM solution geared specifically to the engineering sector is a useful tool for optimizing a company's processes, boosting customer satisfaction and also improving the bottom line in the long term.

## Simulating and planning connected production

Heike Wilson, DUALIS GmbH IT Solution



**Today's market expects manufacturing companies to be highly innovative as well as capable of changing and acting quickly. All manufacturing processes and parameters must therefore function smoothly with holistic evaluation and optimization. Furthermore, all parts of the production process need realistic visualization, simulation and planning in order to make the connected factory predictable.**

German industry is being defined by digitalization: this is what sets the pace. Connectivity and automation dictate the way forward for anyone who wants to keep up with the new framework conditions and the new speed of things. This is new ground for many companies so that they need good planning.

3D simulation platforms such as Visual Components can be used to visualize, test and optimize systems and machinery together with concatenated production workflows both before these are put into practice and also during ongoing operation. Simulation enhances efficiency and planning certainty in the digitally connected factory.

All parts need to be considered in the simulation, particularly with a view to Industrie 4.0 where machines and products communicate with each other. It is therefore advisable to use simulation tools that combine robot, multi-resource and material flow simulation on one platform. This not only depicts the logic of a robot but also the behaviour of other system-relevant components, how they work together and interact with overriding control systems.

Moreover, the production and logistics processes should also be planned accordingly during on-going operation, using advanced planning and scheduling systems (APS) for example. Fine planning tools like this make complex manufacturing processes calculable by ensuring precise coordination of orders and the needed resources, tooling times and delivery times.

The increasingly connected and digitalized factory is bringing production planners and managers into contact with processes, systems and technologies that they were not familiar with up to now. In other words, they need tools for simulating, planning and controlling the production-relevant parameters such as staff, material and scheduling.

## The smart factory also includes servitization

Stefan Gesele, IFS Deutschland GmbH & Co KG

The pressure of competition is growing, and so are customer expectations. For industrial companies, there is no getting around the need for new service initiatives.

Modern digitalization technologies such as the Internet of Things open the doors for industrial companies not just to smart automation. They also facilitate “servitization”. In addition to their products, companies can also offer smart services or even set up completely new service-oriented business models.

An engineering firm for instance then no longer sells machines but machine run time or operating results, such as a certain number of processed workpieces. The necessary data or times from operation of the machines are registered by sensors and sent back automatically by an IoT link.

Servitization offers industrial companies an opportunity for generating additional sales and thus for further growth. But it is also steadily becoming more crucial. In times when products increasingly resemble each other while market competition gets tougher all the time, services are turning into the key factor for customer loyalty. Indeed, companies also often find they have simply no other choice than to accept the need for new services. Their customers are naturally aware of the new technological possibilities and tend to take corresponding services for granted.

And so basically, industrial companies are no longer just manufacturers. To an ever greater extent they find themselves in the role of service provider, which nearly always means having to deal with a new line of business. The business software used in industrial companies plays a central role in how they react to these changes. As a rule, the business software will be the core element of their IT landscape. It therefore has to be able to support the new tasks as quickly as possible.

The best way to do this is by simply upgrading the existing installation with the components needed to depict the additional processes. Configuration to new workflows could then also make it possible for example to implement use-oriented billing models without complex modifications to the source code. To automate necessary communication with customers, it should preferably have open, easily configured interfaces for electronic data interchange or even already an IoT connector.



## Optimizing and automating processes: edge computing applications as the key to higher productivity

Dr. Oliver Trinchera, KINEXON Industries GmbH



When we talk about the industrial Internet of Things, we assume that in future the things will communicate and interact fully automatically with each other. To make that vision come true, we need to know the exact location and status of the relevant objects within the supply chain. Moreover, we need to connect the things and enrich them by a new form of real-time intelligence that makes them interact in the fastest and smartest way for more productivity.

There are two central obstacles that have to be overcome here: firstly, the predominantly vertical IT structures. Today there is practically no interoperability between sensors, devices and applications of different makes. Already existing connectivity was created more by customizing, rather than taking a systematic approach. Valuable insights resulting from connecting objects thus remain undiscovered. On the other hand there are major challenges in connecting up the millions of sensors to the cloud in real-time, because the bandwidth for data transfer is limited and the way to the cloud and back is usually associated with high latencies.

Horizontal edge computing platforms like KINEXON RIoT overcome these obstacles. They have standardized, open interfaces for connecting any sensors, devices and applications of all makes with minimum latency. The real-time capability is achieved among others by an elastic edge architecture with high-performance stream processing based on machine learning and artificial intelligence. Increasingly, details regarding the pure status data of an object is also enriched by information about its location and movement. Adding the location context results in a completely new kind of intelligence. It decides in a fraction of a second on the best way for objects to interact, thus avoiding errors before they even occur. This not only makes factory processes transparent but also optimizes and automates them.

For example, a screwing process is blocked as soon as there's a faulty screwing connection. Forklifts detect automatically which asset has to be loaded or unloaded at which point. Fleets of driverless transport robots are connected with the corresponding goods and sent on the most efficient route. The result consists in significant productivity jumps due to full transparency as well as real-time optimization and automation of industrial processes thus boosting companies in their competitive ability.

## Augmented reality: the new HMI?

Hans-Jürgen Kraatz, Rockwell Automation

In recent years, the ongoing development of various information technologies has reached a point where both software and service-oriented business models play an increasingly significant role for the engineering sector. Corresponding technologies include augmented and virtual reality, IIoT (Industrial Internet of Things) platforms, agile software development methods and also machine learning algorithms and aspects of artificial intelligence. Without doubt, some of these technologies can be potentially disruptive, but will result at least in significant changes in the industry.



One of the most interesting developments of recent years consists in IIoT platforms in combination with augmented reality (AR) functionality. A recent study by the Aberdeen Group revealed that companies are facing a disruptive threat generated by the rapid pace of the global market, digital change and the growing skills shortage. It also showed that companies investing in AR are giving themselves a clear competitive advantage.

In corporate use, augmented reality enables workers to understand and interact with the physical and digital world, acquiring new skills with reduced induction times and costs. It also lets them take informed decisions more quickly. The result for the company is higher productivity with more effective induction, production and service.

Augmented and virtual reality (VR) are nothing new: the solutions have been on the market for many years. But two particular developments have led to the current level of maturity in terms of practical suitability. On the one hand, this refers to currently available hardware for 3D visualization, together with the meanwhile drastically reduced cost of producing AR applications, a-k-a- experiences. Leading AR tools develop even complex applications in just a few days. The technology is therefore interesting not just for complex applications in areas such as simulation for reducing engineering and commissioning times. AR is meanwhile increasingly being used to visualize work and repair instructions as well as training manuals. It is also an ideal means of demonstrating complex technical processes in the sales context.

Wearing 3D headsets, plant operators and machine users can see process and system values directly in their line of vision, together with further explanations and manual information when the need arises. Augmented reality can also include technical documentation, purchase orders for spare parts or consulting maintenance staff. It opens up many new possibilities for operating and observing machines, processes and plants. The traditional control panel is being replaced by the new HMI (Human Machine Interface).

Augmented reality has the potential of completely revolutionizing the whole HMI issue.

## Digitalization in the die and mould sector: practical added value

Dr. Daniel Dünnebacke, oneIDentity+ GmbH

Digitization is THE management catchphrase in engineering. The main question facing companies is how their own analogue products can be integrated in the new digital world - a process that might not always be voluntary but is certainly necessary to ensure future requirements can be fulfilled and to uphold or even expand a company's competitive ability.

In 2017, the Ceratizit Group, a leading manufacturer of precision tools, asked exactly the same question. Initially, the answer was amazingly simple: "Unique product marking was and is the basis that we need for connecting up with every kind of digital and mobile services. For us, this is the logical first step on the way to the smart product", explains Jochen Metschke, Project Manager Industrie 4.0 at Ceratizit.

With the aim of enhancing efficacy and efficiency as well as assisting their own processes and those of customers and service providers, a process was established for unique marking of the drills, milling cutters etc. Since then, tools are lasered with a two-dimensional GS1 data matrix code for unique identification, also linking the tool with specific data, processes and services.

Working together with oneIDentity+ GmbH, Ceratizit used the serialized marking as the basis for devising and implementing various services which were then made available to the stakeholders in the value adding chain. Here oneIDentity+ offers a cloud service platform for digital management of products, together with flexible, role-based orchestration of various services. The provision of serialized numbers via standardized interfaces or comprehensive reports via scans for analyzing the flow of goods are just two of the many other functionalities provided by the platform.

Since 2018, it is now also possible for instance to call up product data with a smart phone app; records can be kept of regrinding processes and test reports can be linked in digitally, all on the basis of a dedicated rights and role system with one central access point: oneIDentity+. Product digitalization opens up possibilities for optimizing many business processes and models in the future.

This is just one first step towards digitalization. Many more are sure to follow at Ceratizit.



## Pull-oriented supply chain digitalization – cost-benefit assessment

Dr. Christian Wittleder, datura manufacturing AG



The digitalization of supply chain processes with appropriate automation can result in considerable cost reductions. It all depends on the demand-related organization of order processing in administration, production and logistics in accordance with the value flow.

Process digitalization should always be preceded by corresponding optimization based on lean principles to avoid waste in the company. Only the digitization of value-adding processes assures the comparative advantages of higher profitability and greater cash flow. The cash flow itself depends on the order/information workflow. Lean accounting methods analyse these workflow relationships based on lean measures and their financial impacts on turnover, costs and cash flow.

Widespread cost accounting systems fail to provide adequate support for lean accounting. The way cost centres are viewed, the redistribution of fixed costs to individual products as well as the general definition of personnel costs as variable result in production and stock planning decisions that counteract lean methods and fail to indicate any achieved waste prevention.

Lean accounting integrates the benefit of pull production systems and its digitalization in a cash flow-oriented assessment of production and the related processes. Production in Kanban cycles or time buckets in case of make to order manufacturing results in demand driven sequencing of the complete supply chain. Pull-oriented processes in logistics, production and administration result in significant improvements regarding lead time, inventory reduction and on time delivery. Digitalization furthermore results in considerable cost reductions even in case of an increasing number of transactions at the same time.

Benefit analysis of digitalization in the lean philosophy consists of a cash flow-oriented assessment of transactions in sales, production scheduling and purchasing. The use of intelligent dash buttons on the shop floor leads to a complete automation of logistic and administration processes through digitalization. This also applies to shop floor management with special PPS systems that explicitly support pull organization, such as E Kanban or work cycle oriented order management.



## Platform Economy – vast potential for new business models



Volker Schnittler

**Internet-based product and service platforms have become well-established in the consumer and service sector. Now, this business model for tapping new sales potential and improving customer loyalty is finding its way into the capital goods industry.**

The concept is so successful because it focuses on the benefits for the user. A platform can only create added value that generates customer loyalty if the user finds a broad range available that encompasses most of the products and services needed on a daily basis. And so companies that advocate platforms are turning from being the traditional product supplier into part of a value-added network that extends beyond their traditional product range. On the one hand, they work in partnership with others to provide products and services, while on the other hand facing up to market competition with a deliberate, open approach.

In this context, management is transforming from the traditional role of running departments or divisions into collaboratively orchestrating ecosystems around platforms over and beyond company frontiers. The aim is to generate data- and service-based business models that create added value for all the partners involved, thus enhancing the whole ecosystem and sustainably positioning the individual company.

On the internal level, this paradigm shift demands in particularly great attention and deliberate team management. In contrast to the past, bringing the product to market is a team achievement with the involvement of many areas that previously just provided support within the actual value creation process. Staff must be taken along and integrated with the processes, thus making collaborative leadership indispensable.

Connectivity and interoperability are basic prerequisites for the success of connected business models. But this affects more than just the technical structure of the networks. Connectivity itself begins with the people, with the staff involved. Staff are taken along, knowledge is shared, every employee must know what is happening with digitalization in the company and in the value-creation network beyond it. The stakeholders must understand how processes function to optimize their own contribution and suggest possible improvements.

With regard to the platform economy, the VDMA offers its member companies support as a network platform and with information about the topic.

### **VDMA contact**

Volker Schnittler

Phone +49 69 6603-1532

E-Mail [volker.schnittler@vdma.org](mailto:volker.schnittler@vdma.org)

## IoT-Platforms

### IoT Infrastructure Provider

AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Q-loud	<a href="http://www.q-loud.de">www.q-loud.de</a>
HighConsulting	<a href="http://www.crsmbiz.com">www.crsmbiz.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>		

### IoT Platform supplier

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	MPDV Mikrolab	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
compacer	<a href="http://www.compacer.com">www.compacer.com</a>	MPDV Mikrolab Niederlassung Heidelberg	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	Q-loud	<a href="http://www.q-loud.de">www.q-loud.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
FORCAM	<a href="http://www.forcam.de">www.forcam.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
HighConsulting	<a href="http://www.crsmbiz.com">www.crsmbiz.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>		

# Machine learning



Guido Reimann

**Everyone is talking about machine learning (ML) and artificial intelligence (AI). These technologies and their tools are going through continuous further development, overlapping into the industrial sector and thus also into engineering.**

Machine learning is an important aspect of computer science and artificial intelligence. Computer programs based on machine learning use algorithms to automatically find solutions for new and unknown problems. The artificial system “recognizes” patterns and rules in the learning data it receives. Tools already established on the market help find the algorithms. New frameworks and platforms support the broad application of these topics in everyday project work. The technology offers many new, exciting approaches particularly for the engineering sector. Machine learning ensures that software and information technology are increasingly becoming the key factor driving innovation in engineering.

## A topic for the future

Machine learning lets technical systems learn from experience, something that was hitherto reserved for natural beings. ML algorithms learn patterns and structures based on example data provided by people. They then apply this new knowledge to new, unknown cases. In many sectors of industry, the increasing interchangeability of individual machines means that in future, companies will be selling not just the machine but above all, supplementary services, thus bringing about a major shift in the business principles for the engineering sector. This explains why machine learning is increasingly featured on the agenda for management teams and individual departments of engineering firms.

VDMA Software and Digitalization helps companies to be successful in pursuing machine learning. The Association’s network includes many members with acquired machine learning know-how. This knowledge should be put to profitable use for the engineering sector.

## Machine Learning Quick Guide

The Association has produced the Machine Learning Quick Guide to help all members assess the business relevance of machine learning so that they can devise their own approach and define a corresponding strategy. It is intended to facilitate a structured view of the corresponding chances, benefits and risks.

The “Machine Learning” expert group brings together more than 30 experts from the engineering sector, automation firms and software companies. It is responsible for machine learning within the VDMA, constantly drawing up additional use cases with future relevance for the engineering sector.

**You can find the Quick Guide online at [sud.vdma.org](https://sud.vdma.org)**

## VDMA contact

Guido Reimann

Phone +49 69 6603-1258

E-Mail [guido.reimann@vdma.org](mailto:guido.reimann@vdma.org)

# Agile product development



Guido Reimann

**Agility is based on working in small intervals, taking into account different group dynamic processes and thriving from the support of specialist, non-technical stakeholders. The goal of agile software development is to make the software development process leaner and more flexible than in conventional models. In essence, agile product development is all about feedback processes and cyclical (iterative) procedures on all levels, in programming, in the team and with the management. Agile software development is a counter movement to conventional software development, which is often regarded as heavy-weight and bureaucratic. Agility is worthwhile if a project is subject to many plan-relevant changes during its lifecycle.**

## Cohesion in the development team

Modern software development is a remarkably dynamic process based on human interaction. Being a service provider in software development means carrying out a project with a team at the customer's site. The team takes centre stage in agile product development, with a focus on close, interdisciplinary collaboration. Agile methods support sharing, there is no top-down hierarchy and the collaboration of all employees is expressly desired. This helps bind the team even closer together.

## Competitive edge and high-quality work

The most important elements for the customer, i.e. the elements which generate the highest business value, are always completed first. Large parts of the new software are already implemented in a productive manner long before the whole project is completed. This cyclical approach allows individual measurements to be implemented for the respective project, enabling each member of the development team to learn directly from their experiences and thus ensuring a realistic idea of the actual development speed.

## Intensive communication with the customer: flexibility and shorter development times

Agile development processes are characterized by close and constant communication with the customer. This direct communication not only helps developers better understand what software the users actually require, but the users will be more understanding should an estimation by the developers need to be corrected.

The VDMA "Agile Software Development and Agile Project Management" expert group focuses on collecting and evaluating experiences and best practices, and making them applicable for the engineering industry. The expert group's main focus is on management tasks.

## VDMA contact

Guido Reimann

Phone +49 69 6603-1258

E-Mail [guido.reimann@vdma.org](mailto:guido.reimann@vdma.org)

## Smart devices and mobile apps



Thomas Riegler

**Cropping up at ever shorter intervals, innovations in the information technology sector prompt new developments in engineering that have an immense effect on products, production and the companies themselves. This trend is hardly new. Technology carriers, such as smart devices or wearables, are making their way from the consumer market to the industrial sector. Their widespread use is increasingly shaping users' expectations in terms of the operation and design of applications. Here, mobility is a crucial factor in tapping new mobile overall strategies which also result in changes to work processes.**

### Systematic analysis of the mobility potential

Many companies are faced with the question of which tasks and people within the company can actually be supported by mobile apps. Mobility serves to optimize business processes. The supported tasks can influence the company goals in many different ways. For example, the maintenance of a machine can be shortened, a wider range of employees can be involved in tasks, and hitherto manual tasks can be automated. Many companies already have numerous ideas for supporting various tasks. However, these should be systematically analyzed in order to make a sensible decision as to which apps are to be developed.

### Simple application

App technologies are focused on creating a positive user experience which results from the actual and expected use of an interactive system or service. Apps should therefore be intuitive and easy to use, motivate the user and make using the app fun. The positive effects are obvious: fewer operating errors, quicker reactions thanks to clear information, as well as less downtime in production.

### Employees are absolutely indispensable

Without the help of expert knowledge, it is virtually impossible to design interfaces with considerably higher user experience, even with the most advanced smart devices. The collaboration of many different experts is therefore essential in order to develop technically sound software that appeals to customers.

Particularly in the case of mobile apps and smart devices, companies need to muster courage to challenge established processes and to embrace new business models that will enable them to discover the real treasure hidden in these new technologies. VDMA Software and Digitalization offers support by providing a checklist for new business models for smart devices and mobile apps.

### VDMA contact

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)

## Usability and user experience in the engineering industry



Thomas Riegler

**Technology can be both easy and fun to use. This holds true for more than just the current smart phone and tablet generations for consumers. Many engineering companies have realized that functionality isn't everything. The products also have to be accepted by the users. More and more producers are therefore focusing on usability. This refers to the goal of making the operation of interactive products intuitive and easy to understand and thus more efficient.**

Producers are meanwhile taking things to the next level: even the human machine interface (HMI) is to be fun, motivate users and give them a good feeling. The technical term for this is user experience, which describes the positive experience a user is to have when using the product.

VDMA Software and Digitalization supports its members and provides them with expert advice on the state-of-the-art design of HMIs from amongst their own ranks. This includes services such as information events, conferences and seminars.

### **VDMA contact**

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)

## Software Development (Consulting &amp; Individual Development)

## Machine Learning

ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
compacer	<a href="http://www.compacer.com">www.compacer.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.ssf.com">www.ssf.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminicad.com">www.geminicad.com</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	USU Software Niederlassung Karlsruhe	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>		

## Requirements Engineering

abilis	<a href="http://www.abilis.de">www.abilis.de</a>	GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>
Classix Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.contact.de">www.contact.de</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
EAS	<a href="http://www.eas-solutions.de">www.eas-solutions.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
Ferrocontrol Steuerungssysteme	<a href="http://www.ferrocontrol.de">www.ferrocontrol.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	ondeso	<a href="http://www.ondeso.com">www.ondeso.com</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>

## Requirements Engineering

ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
PDTEC	<a href="http://www.pdtec.de">www.pdtec.de</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
PLATO	<a href="http://www.plato.de">www.plato.de</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
Reichhardt	<a href="http://www.reichhardt.com">www.reichhardt.com</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Schneider Electric Software Germany	<a href="http://www.wonderware.de">www.wonderware.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

## Software quality

acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	mlp	<a href="http://www.mlp-gmbh.com">www.mlp-gmbh.com</a>
DCC global	<a href="http://www.dcc-global.com">www.dcc-global.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	PLANWARE Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.planware.de">www.planware.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Ferrocontrol Steuerungssysteme	<a href="http://www.ferrocontrol.de">www.ferrocontrol.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>		



## Usability / Human Machine Interface / User Experience

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
Beckhoff Automation	<a href="http://www.beckhoff.de">www.beckhoff.de</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	mlp	<a href="http://www.mlpgmbh.com">www.mlpgmbh.com</a>
CaderaDesign	<a href="http://www.caderadesign.de">www.caderadesign.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	OPTIMUM datamanagement solutions	<a href="http://www.optimum-gmbh.de">www.optimum-gmbh.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
DCC global	<a href="http://www.dcc-global.com">www.dcc-global.com</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	PLANWARE Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.planware.de">www.planware.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
ESI ITI	<a href="http://www.simulationx.de">www.simulationx.de</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
ESSERT	<a href="http://www.essert.com">www.essert.com</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Reichhardt	<a href="http://www.reichhardt.com">www.reichhardt.com</a>
Ferrocontrol Steuerungssysteme	<a href="http://www.ferrocontrol.de">www.ferrocontrol.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Schneider Electric Software Germany	<a href="http://www.wonderware.de">www.wonderware.de</a>
GLAESS Software & Automation	<a href="http://www.glaess-software.de">www.glaess-software.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	Sedo Treepoint	<a href="http://www.sedo-treepoint.com">www.sedo-treepoint.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	Smart HMI	<a href="http://www.smart-hmi.de">www.smart-hmi.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
ICONICS Germany	<a href="http://www.iconics.com">www.iconics.com</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	TEDATA	<a href="http://www.tedata.de">www.tedata.de</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
INTER CONTROL	<a href="http://www.intercontrol.de">www.intercontrol.de</a>	VÖLKELE Mikroelektronik	<a href="http://www.voelkel.de">www.voelkel.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>		

## Process Improvement

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	CGTech Deutschland	<a href="http://www.vericut.de">www.vericut.de</a>
abilis	<a href="http://www.abilis.de">www.abilis.de</a>	ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	compacer	<a href="http://www.compacer.com">www.compacer.com</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	DCC global	<a href="http://www.dcc-global.com">www.dcc-global.com</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>

## Process Improvement

DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	PLANWARE Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.planware.de">www.planware.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	ProLeiT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminicad.com">www.geminicad.com</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
GLAESS Software & Automation	<a href="http://www.glaess-software.de">www.glaess-software.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
mlp	<a href="http://www.mlpgmbh.com">www.mlpgmbh.com</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>		

## Agile Development Methods

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>
accesssec	<a href="http://www.accesssec.com">www.accesssec.com</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>

## Agile Development Methods

N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
PLANWARE Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.planware.de">www.planware.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>		

## Customized Application Development

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adves.one">www.adves.one</a>	kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>
AIT	<a href="http://www.aitgmbh.de">www.aitgmbh.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
andrena objects	<a href="http://www.andrena.de">www.andrena.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	mlp	<a href="http://www.mlp-gmbh.com">www.mlp-gmbh.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	ofischer communication	<a href="http://www.ofischer.com">www.ofischer.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
entergon	<a href="http://www.entergon.de">www.entergon.de</a>	salesforce.com Germany	<a href="http://www.salesforce.com">www.salesforce.com</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
ESSERT	<a href="http://www.essert.com">www.essert.com</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fausser.ag">www.fausser.ag</a>	Smart HMI	<a href="http://www.smart-hmi.de">www.smart-hmi.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
GLAESS Software & Automation	<a href="http://www.glaess-software.de">www.glaess-software.de</a>	TEDATA	<a href="http://www.tedata.de">www.tedata.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	VÖLKEL Mikroelektronik	<a href="http://www.voelkel.de">www.voelkel.de</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>		

## Industrial Security – security in the digital future

**Industrial security protects industrial communications and production systems to ensure that industry can produce safely and reliably. The engineering sector assumes a dual role in this context. As a system operator, it aims to digitalize production processes, while as an integrator it focuses on developing new machines, systems, services and business models for its customers within the framework of Industrie 4.0. The engineering firm thus has great responsibility when defining security requirements and developing, implementing and updating measures based on these requirements.**

The engineering sector must ensure confidentiality so that no-one else can provide the service. This means that companies face the challenge of having to ensure integrity, availability and confidentiality over the entire duration of the service – starting out with the planning of the service on to the provision of the machine and finally the permanent operation. At the same time, companies need to embed their existing, often self-sufficient and statistical systems in agile communication structures. The machines and systems are not made for that purpose and frequently upgraded or converted under time pressure, without corresponding adjustments to the legally and technically necessary requirements of standards and data security.

### **Compiling knowledge instead of actionism**

The earlier that companies integrate knowledge about potential threats, necessary measures and useful sources of information into the product life cycle, the more sustainable and reliable the implementation measures will be. The “Guideline Industrie 4.0 Security” published by VDMA provides key recommendations for the integration of security in products and systems.

**Further information can be found at [industrialsecurity.vdma.org](http://industrialsecurity.vdma.org)**

## Information Security / Know-how Protection

## Industrial Security – solutions for manufacturing / products

@-yet	<a href="http://www.add-yet.de">www.add-yet.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
ads-tec	<a href="http://www.ads-tec.de">www.ads-tec.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	ondeso	<a href="http://www.ondeso.com">www.ondeso.com</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	Phoenix Contact Cyber Security	<a href="http://www.phoenixcontact-software.com">www.phoenixcontact-software.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	Rhebo	<a href="http://www.rhebo.com">www.rhebo.com</a>
genua	<a href="http://www.genua.de">www.genua.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	Securikett Ulrich & Horn	<a href="http://www.securikett.com">www.securikett.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	SEEBURGER	<a href="http://www.seeburger.de">www.seeburger.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
HighConsulting	<a href="http://www.crsmbiz">www.crsmbiz</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
HiSolutions	<a href="http://www.hisolutions.com">www.hisolutions.com</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>		

## IT Security – solutions for office applications

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>
@-yet	<a href="http://www.add-yet.de">www.add-yet.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>
Brainloop	<a href="http://www.brainloop.com">www.brainloop.com</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>
genua	<a href="http://www.genua.de">www.genua.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>
HighConsulting	<a href="http://www.crsmbiz">www.crsmbiz</a>
HiSolutions	<a href="http://www.hisolutions.com">www.hisolutions.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
ISAP	<a href="http://www.isap.de">www.isap.de</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
Phoenix Contact Cyber Security	<a href="http://www.phoenixcontact-software.com">www.phoenixcontact-software.com</a>
PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>

## Product independent consulting

accesssec	<a href="http://www.accesssec.com">www.accesssec.com</a>
@-yet	<a href="http://www.add-yet.de">www.add-yet.de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
Computer System	<a href="http://www.cs-ilmenau.de">www.cs-ilmenau.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>
genua	<a href="http://www.genua.de">www.genua.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>
HiSolutions	<a href="http://www.hisolutions.com">www.hisolutions.com</a>
ID-Consult	<a href="http://www.id-consult.com">www.id-consult.com</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>
ondeso	<a href="http://www.ondeso.com">www.ondeso.com</a>
proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

## Virtual and augmented reality



Thomas Riegler

**The growing need for skilled qualified workers and the increasing requirements that are being made of technology are boosting the demand for technical support in the various departments of engineering firms.**

This explains the huge increase in demand for augmented and virtual reality solutions where computers extend the perception of reality with visual transmission of information. Football broadcasts already use this approach, supplementing reality with a circle or line to show the distances involved in a free kick, for example.

Industrial applications use mobile devices such as tablets, smart phones and above all, so-called smart glasses. Smart glasses not only show virtual reality but are also equipped with a camera, mike and headphones for interaction with other people. Teams can thus work together to solve difficult tasks even when not all the experts and necessary information are on the spot.

The VDMA IT Report 2018 to 2020 clearly shows that virtual/augmented and mixed reality is meanwhile important for around 70 percent of the respondents. Every fifth company is already using corresponding solutions, and this should increase to around 45 percent by 2020. The trend is being driven above all by medium-sized and larger companies. Up to now, the main applications for these solutions have been in customer service, sales and development. Other possible uses include training, simulation, production and installation as well as logistics.

### **VDMA contact**

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)

## Virtual / Augmented / Mixed Reality

## Solutions for customer service

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	mobileX	<a href="http://www.mobilexag.de">www.mobilexag.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	USU Software	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
IT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

## Solutions for marketing and sales

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
ACATEC Software	<a href="http://www.acatec.de">www.acatec.de</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
camos Software und Beratung	<a href="http://www.camos.de">www.camos.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

## Solutions for further fields of application

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>
ACATEC Software	<a href="http://www.acatec.de">www.acatec.de</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminiCAD.com">www.geminiCAD.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

## Product independent consulting

DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>
ERGOSIGN	<a href="http://www.ergosign.de">www.ergosign.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
User Interface Design	<a href="http://www.uid.com">www.uid.com</a>
valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

## Customer relationship management and service management



Thomas Riegler

**In all change processes related to digitalization, the focus remains on the customer. This begins in sales and extends to the service department. Proper interaction with customers in all business areas makes a significant contribution to the success of a business. Systems which manage all customer activities are required to maintain and optimize existing customer relations.**

CRM systems and service management systems map the individual processes involved here. Increasingly, these systems are being merged into one – a sensible development, as information from sales is indispensable for the service department and vice versa.

All information about the customers and the installed basis is combined in one system, making data redundancy and discontinuities a thing of the past. Systematic design of all relations and interactions with existing and potential customers creates transparency, reduces reaction times and enhances customer loyalty. Other business units such as the development and design departments also benefit from these systems.

Digitalization is accompanied by ever increasing connectivity of both machines and employees, with the latter using mobile devices such as smartphones, tablets and smart glasses.

For 20 years, the Remote Service user forum in VDMA has been analyzing solutions which provide services via telecommunication systems.

### **VDMA contact**

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)



## Customer Relationship Management (CRM)

## Part of ERP

abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>
ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
BEOS	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.proc-os.de">www.proc-os.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>		

## Stand-alone CRM / customer service solution

ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	ofischer communication	<a href="http://www.ofischer.com">www.ofischer.com</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	PISA sales	<a href="http://www.pisasales.de">www.pisasales.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
entergon	<a href="http://www.entergon.de">www.entergon.de</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	salesforce.com Germany	<a href="http://www.salesforce.com">www.salesforce.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	Sofon Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sofon.com">www.sofon.com</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
INNOSOFT	<a href="http://www.innosoft.de">www.innosoft.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
INTENSIO Software und Consulting	<a href="http://www.intensio.de">www.intensio.de</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>		

**Remote Service solution provider**

ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>
HighConsulting	<a href="http://www.crsmbiz.com">www.crsmbiz.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>

**Product independent consulting**

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>
entergon	<a href="http://www.entergon.de">www.entergon.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni.com">www.betterjoin.erni.com</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>
kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>
Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>
Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
Plan Software Beratung und Entwicklung	<a href="http://www.plansoft.de">www.plansoft.de</a>
POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Sofon Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sofon.com">www.sofon.com</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

## Digital spare parts catalogues in industry



Thomas Riegler

**Spare parts continue to be the most important driver of turnover in the service sector. Digital spare parts catalogues are now increasingly used to provide customers, service technicians and business partners with quick support and optimum order processing. Digital catalogues give the respective users access to complex information about spare parts and services.**

In addition, companies that introduce digital spare parts catalogues often pursue the following objectives:

- Reducing process costs
- Avoiding incorrect purchase orders
- Accelerating the compilation of product catalogues
- Improving availability
- Increasing sales

### The internet offers numerous advantages

The internet offers a wide range of options for implementation and support. Exploded-view drawings for example make it easier to identify parts, while customer-specific prices can be obtained from the ERP system online. Information on bills of materials can be made available, while order processing can be automated right through to delivery and invoicing by linking the digital spare parts catalogue to other data sources.

Up-to-date data and documents relevant for service, maintenance, repair and spare parts sale are made available efficiently, regardless of location and time. Companies also benefit from significantly easier updating of relevant data and provide information in a wider variety of languages, which is a substantial prerequisite given the high percentage of exports in the industry. It takes the catalogue users no more than a few mouse clicks to find the necessary information or to order spare parts. This significantly optimizes the provision of information and parts to the service staff: being equipped with the right parts, tools and information not only reduces the costs for deploying service staff but also shortens the response times in customer service. The overall result is significantly higher machine availability and customer satisfaction.

### VDMA contact

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)

## Webshop / Digital Spare Parts Catalogue / E-Commerce

### Part of ERP, CRM ...

A+W Software  
abas Software  
ACBIS  
All for One Steeb  
alltrotec  
Asseco Solutions

[www.a-w.de](http://www.a-w.de)  
[www.abas-erp.com](http://www.abas-erp.com)  
[www.acbis.de](http://www.acbis.de)  
[www.all-for-one.com](http://www.all-for-one.com)  
[www.alltrotec.de](http://www.alltrotec.de)  
[www.asseco.de/ap](http://www.asseco.de/ap)

ASSYST  
AVISTA ERP Software  
BEOS Beratung & Software  
CATUNO  
ClassiX Software  
Configit

[www.assyst.de](http://www.assyst.de)  
[www.avista-erp.de](http://www.avista-erp.de)  
[www.beos-software.de](http://www.beos-software.de)  
[www.catuno.de](http://www.catuno.de)  
[www.classix.de](http://www.classix.de)  
[www.configit.com](http://www.configit.com)

Part of ERP, CRM ...

COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
EURO-LOG	<a href="http://www.eurolog.com">www.eurolog.com</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>	Proclane Integration GmbH	<a href="http://www.honico-ebusiness.com">www.honico-ebusiness.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>	WERKBLIQ	<a href="http://www.werkbliq.de">www.werkbliq.de</a>

Stand-alone Webshop / Digital Spare Parts Catalogue / E-Commerce

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Paradigma Software	<a href="http://www.paradigma-software.de">www.paradigma-software.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
CIMSOURCE	<a href="http://www.cimsource.com">www.cimsource.com</a>	Plan Software Beratung und Entwicklung	<a href="http://www.plansoft.de">www.plansoft.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	Proclane Integration GmbH	<a href="http://www.honico-ebusiness.com">www.honico-ebusiness.com</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	salesforce.com Germany	<a href="http://www.salesforce.com">www.salesforce.com</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>	TID Informatik	<a href="http://www.tid-informatik.de">www.tid-informatik.de</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Noxum	<a href="http://www.noxum.com">www.noxum.com</a>		

Product independent consulting

ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>	MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Proclane Integration GmbH	<a href="http://www.honico-ebusiness.com">www.honico-ebusiness.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>		

## Enterprise resource planning – The future of the corporate information centre



Volker Schnittler

**For more than three decades now, the VDMA has been supporting its members when it comes to enterprise resource planning (ERP). Numerous tools have been developed over the years that provide effective assistance when searching for the suitable ERP solution. These tools are available to VDMA members at no cost.**

### Standard process description

ERP selection is based on in-depth knowledge of internal business processes and corresponding requirements for a supporting IT solution. This is not a case of sticking strictly to the standard presented by an ERP solution. Rather, the main thing is to ensure that the strengths of a company can be clearly highlighted in the value-added process. The VDMA method for process description facilitates a structured, comprehensive description of a company's core processes involved in value creation.

### ERP reference list

References of successful ERP projects are the most important decision-making criterion for selecting an ERP system. This is why the VDMA provides its members with a sector-oriented ERP reference list, featuring more than 27 products from 23 providers with roughly 800 references in the capital goods industry. Each reference includes information about the provider, product, user companies and the number of system users. Companies looking for a new solution can thus make a targeted preselection based on the experiences that other companies have had with the product.

### VDMA contact

Volker Schnittler

Phone +49 69 6603-1532

E-Mail [volker.schnittler@vdma.org](mailto:volker.schnittler@vdma.org)

## Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)

### ERP solutions

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifs-world.com/de">www.ifs-world.com/de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.proc-os.de">www.proc-os.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
CADCABEL	<a href="http://www.cadcabel.com">www.cadcabel.com</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	Sage bäurer	<a href="http://www.sage.de">www.sage.de</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
EURO-LOG	<a href="http://www.eurolog.com">www.eurolog.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	Sedo Treepoint	<a href="http://www.sedo-treepoint.com">www.sedo-treepoint.com</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>		

### Product independent consulting

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>	MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Perfect Production	<a href="http://www.perfect-production.de">www.perfect-production.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

## Smart Data – Turning data into gold



Thomas Riegler

**The buzzword big data refers to more than just large quantities of data. But big data is too complex, too short-lived or its structure too weak to evaluate it with conventional data processing methods. In fact, data users have to filter the data and process it intelligently. Only then is big data turned into valuable smart data. Companies can use this data, for example, to optimize logistics and production processes. When they know how to make use of the potential offered by large quantities of data and how to translate big data into smart data, companies are then able to develop new business models.**

Digitalization in production facilities means that companies interconnect their machines, logistics systems and products. They do this to reduce costs, become more competitive and shorten their lead times. Companies are looking to identify and prevent disruptions and production losses at an early point in the process by analyzing the data collected by sensors and control systems. Smart data analysis lets companies identify optimization potential in production as well as in marketing, engineering and service. The challenge of translating big data into smart data lies in evaluating the steadily growing flood of data and turning it into intelligent information, so that companies can proceed with beneficial and profitable evaluations.

### Image transformation

It's not difficult to imagine a time when the engineering sector sells the production capacity of its plants rather than the machines themselves. This idea is based on a pay-per-use business model. It is crucial for manufacturers to collect and evaluate all plant data in order to react promptly to failures or downtimes. This is the only way to ensure optimum, efficient operation of machines at different sites. The data paves the way for mechanical and plant engineering companies to tap innovative and successful business fields through the use of analytical processes.

### Data security is an important topic

But companies must not lose sight of data security. The more devices and plants that are connected, the more important the topic of security becomes. Hackers may steal important production data or upload malware, thus causing production downtimes and machine failure. Investments in smart data are often quite expensive, and the return on investment is not always measurable. However, companies in the engineering sector do not want to invest just so that they can merely go with the flow: the investment also needs to be worthwhile.

### VDMA contact

Thomas Riegler

Phone +49 69 6603-1669

E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)

## Business Intelligence (BI) / Big Data Analytics

## Part of another software system (ERP, CRM ...)

abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	HSI	<a href="http://www.hsi4m.com">www.hsi4m.com</a>
Across Systems	<a href="http://www.across.net">www.across.net</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	INNOSOFT	<a href="http://www.innosoft.de">www.innosoft.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
CIMSOURCE	<a href="http://www.cimsources.com">www.cimsources.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	salesforce.com Germany	<a href="http://www.salesforce.com">www.salesforce.com</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
EURO-LOG	<a href="http://www.eurolog.com">www.eurolog.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>		

## Stand-alone Business Intelligence solutions

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
becos	<a href="http://www.becos.de">www.becos.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	Schneider Electric Software Germany	<a href="http://www.wonderware.de">www.wonderware.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
GTT	<a href="http://www.gtt-online.de">www.gtt-online.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
humanIT Software	<a href="http://www.humanit.de">www.humanit.de</a>	USU Software	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	USU Software Niederlassung Karlsruhe	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
ICONICS Germany	<a href="http://www.iconics.com">www.iconics.com</a>	WERKBLIQ	<a href="http://www.werkbliq.de">www.werkbliq.de</a>
Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieminformatik.com">www.industrieminformatik.com</a>		
INTENSIO Software und Consulting	<a href="http://www.intensio.de">www.intensio.de</a>		



## Stand-alone Big Data Analytics solutions

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>
Beckhoff Automation	<a href="http://www.beckhoff.de">www.beckhoff.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
compacer	<a href="http://www.compacer.com">www.compacer.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieminformatik.com">www.industrieminformatik.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
mlp	<a href="http://www.mlp GmbH.com">www.mlp GmbH.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Odego	<a href="http://www.odego.de">www.odego.de</a>
PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
ProLeIT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
USU Software Niederlassung Karlsruhe	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>

## Product independent consulting

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>
Odego	<a href="http://www.odego.de">www.odego.de</a>
ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
ProLeIT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
USU Software Niederlassung Karlsruhe	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

# Manufacturing Execution System



Volker Schnittler

**The performance of an MES (manufacturing execution system) is best illustrated by the key indicators generated by process-oriented production management and operational control systems. The most common MES indicators are summarized and explained in VDMA Specification 66412-1.**

The MES indicators described here refer to data accrued in production. They are used to evaluate and determine the target specifications of manufacturing processes. The indicators are determined on the basis of operating data (ODA), machine data (MDA), quality data (CAQ) and personnel time data (TNA).

Other VDMA Specifications on the MES indicators go into detail on topics such as the “Kennzahlen-wirkmodell” (Indicator effectiveness model – 66412-2), “Ablaufbeschreibung zur Datenerfassung” (Process description for data acquisition – 66412-3), “Kennzahlen für das Energiemanagement” (Indicators for energy management – 66412-4), as well as “Daten für Fertigungskennzahlen” (Data for manufacturing indicators – 66412-10). VDMA has been working on the topic of MES solutions for over a decade and provides support and consultation for companies that are planning to implement such a system.

#### VDMA contact

Volker Schnittler

Phone +49 69 6603-1532

E-Mail [volker.schnittler@vdma.org](mailto:volker.schnittler@vdma.org)

## Manufacturing Execution System (MES) / Production Control Centre / Production Data Acquisition (PDA) / Machine Data Acquisition (MDA)

### Part of ERP

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DUALIS	<a href="http://www.dualis-it.de">www.dualis-it.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>	Sedo Treepoint	<a href="http://www.sedo-treepoint.com">www.sedo-treepoint.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>

## Stand-alone MES software

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
becos	<a href="http://www.becos.de">www.becos.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	LF CONSULT	<a href="http://www.lfconsult.de">www.lfconsult.de</a>
Carl Zeiss MES Solutions	<a href="http://www.guardus.de">www.guardus.de</a>	Miprotek	<a href="http://www.miprotek.de">www.miprotek.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	MPDV Mikrolab	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	MPDV Mikrolab Niederlassung Heidelberg	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
FORCAM	<a href="http://www.forcam.de">www.forcam.de</a>	ProLeiT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
gbo datacomp	<a href="http://www.gbo-datacomp.de">www.gbo-datacomp.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	Sedo Treepoint	<a href="http://www.sedo-treepoint.com">www.sedo-treepoint.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>
GTT	<a href="http://www.gtt-online.de">www.gtt-online.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
HSi	<a href="http://www.hsi4m.com">www.hsi4m.com</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>
ICONICS Germany	<a href="http://www.iconics.com">www.iconics.com</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
INCLUDIS	<a href="http://www.includis.com">www.includis.com</a>	WERKBliQ	<a href="http://www.werkbliq.de">www.werkbliq.de</a>
Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieminformatik.com">www.industrieminformatik.com</a>	Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>		

## Stand-alone PDA / MDA software

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	ICONICS Germany	<a href="http://www.iconics.com">www.iconics.com</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>
ads-tec	<a href="http://www.ads-tec.de">www.ads-tec.de</a>	INCLUDIS	<a href="http://www.includis.com">www.includis.com</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieminformatik.com">www.industrieminformatik.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
B&R Industrie-Elektronik	<a href="http://www.br-automation.com">www.br-automation.com</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
becos	<a href="http://www.becos.de">www.becos.de</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	mlp	<a href="http://www.mlpgebh.com">www.mlpgebh.com</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
FORCAM	<a href="http://www.forcam.de">www.forcam.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
gbo datacomp	<a href="http://www.gbo-datacomp.de">www.gbo-datacomp.de</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
GTT	<a href="http://www.gtt-online.de">www.gtt-online.de</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>

**Stand-alone PDA / MDA software**

Schneider Electric Software Germany	<a href="http://www.wonderware.de">www.wonderware.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
Sedo Treepoint	<a href="http://www.sedo-treepoint.com">www.sedo-treepoint.com</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>
SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>	VÖLKELE Mikroelektronik	<a href="http://www.voelkel.de">www.voelkel.de</a>
Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>	Voith	<a href="http://www.voith.com">www.voith.com</a>
SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>	Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
symmedia	<a href="http://www.symmedia.de">www.symmedia.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

**Product independent consulting**

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Perfect Production	<a href="http://www.perfect-production.de">www.perfect-production.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	ProLeiT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
DUALIS	<a href="http://www.dualis-it.de">www.dualis-it.de</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fausser.ag">www.fausser.ag</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>

## Variant management



Volker Schnittler

**The major challenges facing Germany's engineering industry include globalization, increasingly dynamic markets and individual customer wishes. Those who want to succeed on the global market need to meet market demands with products that are characterized by competitive prices and technology.**

The changing market situation and the transformation of corporate structures over the last decade has forced companies to bolster their innovative strength. The new buzzword is customer-orientation, which means that product variants are now tailored to the customers' specific needs. The increasingly complex product structures go hand in hand with a rise in costs, making it more and more difficult for companies to manage complexity.

For this reason, managing product diversity and product costs has become one of the most important tasks for engineering companies. Measures for reducing and managing product and process complexity are summarized under the term "variant management". Both companies with serial production and those making customer-specific, unique products, such as those needed in plant engineering, face the challenge of introducing an effective variant management system. More often, the former are required to provide systematic product variants on the market, while plant engineering companies need to reduce the costs caused by modular product concepts.

### **VDMA contact**

Volker Schnittler

Phone +49 69 6603-1532

E-Mail [volker.schnittler@vdma.org](mailto:volker.schnittler@vdma.org)

## Variant Management

### Part of ERP, CRM ...

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
encoway	<a href="http://www.encoway.de">www.encoway.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

### Stand-alone Variant Management / Configure Price Quote

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
abilis	<a href="http://www.abilis.de">www.abilis.de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
ACATEC Software	<a href="http://www.acatec.de">www.acatec.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Odego	<a href="http://www.odego.de">www.odego.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
camos Software und Beratung	<a href="http://www.camos.de">www.camos.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>	Plan Software Beratung und Entwicklung	<a href="http://www.plansoft.de">www.plansoft.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	PLANWARE Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.planware.de">www.planware.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	PLATO	<a href="http://www.plato.de">www.plato.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	salesforce.com Germany	<a href="http://www.salesforce.com">www.salesforce.com</a>
EAS	<a href="http://www.eas-solutions.de">www.eas-solutions.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
encoway	<a href="http://www.encoway.de">www.encoway.de</a>	Sofon Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sofon.com">www.sofon.com</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
ISAP	<a href="http://www.isap.de">www.isap.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>

## Product independent consulting

ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
encoway	<a href="http://www.encoway.de">www.encoway.de</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Sofon Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sofon.com">www.sofon.com</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Odego	<a href="http://www.odego.de">www.odego.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>		

## Driving digitalization in logistics



Guido Reimann

**In recent years, new developments and products focusing on digitalization and Industrie 4.0 have been launched on the market. However, in terms of practical engineering applications, these developments and products are not yet widely used. This situation becomes apparent in current logistics processes. How can this be changed?**

Digitalization of the logistics processes must be adapted step by step. Industrie 4.0 will not work without corresponding improvements in logistics processes that support internal production and serve as the direct external link to the customer. The development of efficient value chains within the company serves to standardize processes, making these independent of other influencing factors such as time or persons. Standardization is thus a central cornerstone for the digitalization of company-related processes.

When the logistics process is freed from all inefficient elements, the next step is to select the suitable digital tool and connect it to the other processes. But this does not mean that logistics employees always need “smart assistants” such as smartphones or tablets. Handheld scanners, for example, have the same effect when it comes to collecting data promptly in a first step so it can be transferred to existing IT systems. Additional equipment such as scales or 3D scanners can also significantly increase data quality in the process, for example by comparing actual values such as weight, dimensions, temperature, etc. with the target values in the system and adapting these values, or by recording status information. The preparation of automated processes, in which the product becomes the key player and controls the entire logistics process, requires high-quality data, transparency and standardization.

### **VDMA contact**

Guido Reimann

Phone +49 69 6603-1258

E-Mail [guido.reimann@vdma.org](mailto:guido.reimann@vdma.org)



## Warehouse Logistics / Production logistics / Supply Chain Management (SCM)

## Part of ERP

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>
abilis	<a href="http://www.abilis.de">www.abilis.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	viastore SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.viastore.de">www.viastore.de</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>		

## Stand-alone Warehouse Management solution

ads-tec	<a href="http://www.ads-tec.de">www.ads-tec.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
becos	<a href="http://www.becos.de">www.becos.de</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
Dematic	<a href="http://www.dematic.com">www.dematic.com</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
Ferrocontrol Steuerungssysteme	<a href="http://www.ferrocontrol.de">www.ferrocontrol.de</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	SSI Schäfer Automation	<a href="http://www.ssi-schaefer.de">www.ssi-schaefer.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieinformatik.com">www.industrieinformatik.com</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	viastore SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.viastore.de">www.viastore.de</a>
INNOSOFT	<a href="http://www.innosoft.de">www.innosoft.de</a>	Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>		

### Stand-alone Advanced Planning and Scheduling (APS)- / SCM Solution

Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fausser.ag">www.fausser.ag</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieinformatik.com">www.industrieinformatik.com</a>	Securikett Ulrich & Horn	<a href="http://www.securikett.com">www.securikett.com</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>	SSI Schäfer Automation	<a href="http://www.ssi-schaefer.de">www.ssi-schaefer.de</a>
Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

### Product independent consulting

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	PROXIA Software	<a href="http://www.proxia.com">www.proxia.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>	SSI Schäfer Automation	<a href="http://www.ssi-schaefer.de">www.ssi-schaefer.de</a>
Industrie Reply	<a href="http://www.reply.com">www.reply.com</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>	toolbox Software	<a href="http://www.toolbox-software.com">www.toolbox-software.com</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	viastore SOFTWARE	<a href="http://www.viastoresoftware.de">www.viastoresoftware.de</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>	viastore SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.viastore.de">www.viastore.de</a>
N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

## Traceability in the value creation network



Guido Reimann

**The digitalization of products and processes in the engineering sector has added considerable significance to traceability. Combinations with product protection technologies facilitate clear identification and also authenticity verification. In the value creation network, this generates the degree of trust that is crucial for Industrie 4.0 so that new business models can be established, offering customized and product-related added-value services.**

In order to achieve the required level of traceability, it is necessary to leave “identifiable traces” that remain visible to all process participants for an adequate amount of time. The type of marking used on products or packaging and the duration for which this information is available depends on the individual application and the general conditions. The wide-scale use of consistent marking proves beneficial not only in logistics processes, but also in other areas of the company, such as in production, quality management or in service.

### Global databases as networking partners

Cross-company databases also provide a quick and easy option for supplying relevant information to other participants in the value creation network, such as customers, suppliers or service providers. This allows for quicker data sharing

and, ideally, global use of this data, independent of the in-house IT infrastructure. Where small and medium-sized companies are concerned, the latter aspect is of particular importance for implementing a global traceability solution. It simplifies the incoming goods process for products, significantly improves process efficiency and provides customers with transparent shipment tracking in real time. For serialized products, such as safety-related components, the resulting clear identification also paves the way for additional, customized added-value services. Ideally, clear product labelling is based on globally valid, established standards.

Additional solution modules are necessary to ensure that data and products are not tampered with, and to prevent counterfeit products from infiltrating the value creation or distribution network. Various options (physical, chemical, digital etc.) are available for product authentication.

### VDMA contact

Guido Reimann

Phone +49 69 6603-1258

E-Mail [guido.reimann@vdma.org](mailto:guido.reimann@vdma.org)

## Traceability

### Product component of ERP, MES ...

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	Industrie Informatik	<a href="http://www.industrieminformatik.com">www.industrieminformatik.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
Carl Zeiss MES Solutions	<a href="http://www.guardus.de">www.guardus.de</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	MPDV Mikrolab	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	MPDV Mikrolab Niederlassung Heidelberg	<a href="http://www.mpdv.com">www.mpdv.com</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fausser.ag">www.fausser.ag</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
FORCAM	<a href="http://www.forcam.de">www.forcam.de</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>	SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>

### Stand-alone Traceability solution

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>
compacer	<a href="http://www.compacer.com">www.compacer.com</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>
FORCAM	<a href="http://www.forcam.de">www.forcam.de</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminiCAD.com">www.geminiCAD.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
mlp	<a href="http://www.mlp-gmbh.com">www.mlp-gmbh.com</a>
Q-loud	<a href="http://www.q-loud.de">www.q-loud.de</a>
SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
Werum IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.werum.com">www.werum.com</a>
XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>

### Product independent consulting

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>
acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
Perfect Production	<a href="http://www.perfect-production.de">www.perfect-production.de</a>
Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>

## Technical product documentation

**Technical product documentation is an asset for the value chain and enhances acceptance of the products supplied. Editorial systems are an integral part of the overall process from product development to product delivery.**

Expectations made of product documentation have grown significantly in recent years. Multimedia content is embedded and provided so that users can quickly familiarize themselves with the product. This is indispensable in light of the increasing product complexity and the growing range of machine features. In addition to textual descriptions, machine operators are also helped by videos, animations, interactive graphics and apps, along with augmented and virtual reality applications.

Mechanical engineering companies have come to master these challenges with ease by using computer systems for documentation creation. The results speak for themselves:

- Reduced costs for documentation creation
- Shorter production time for the documents
- Enhanced quality thanks to the repeated use of modules
- Added value through use in various areas such as service, internal and external training, support of sales

Product documentation goes through further development as part of cross-departmental information and project management, with information being added at every stage of the product development process. The document management system records, manages, stores, and versions all types of information generated during this process and makes it available in its original form. It assists employees in their daily work. The benefits are tangible in terms of quality, while also resulting in quantitative advantages thanks to material cost savings and increased cash discount income through reduced lead time.

VDMA has published guidelines on both these topics. The guidelines show how to implement such systems, how to use them for your goals and how to integrate them with other IT systems in the company.

### **VDMA contact**

Meinolf Gröpper

Phone +49 69 6603-1660

E-Mail [meinolf.groepper@vdma.org](mailto:meinolf.groepper@vdma.org)

## Technical Product Documentation

### Part of ERP

abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

### Stand-alone software for product documentation / CMS

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	ondeso	<a href="http://www.ondeso.com">www.ondeso.com</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
Docware	<a href="http://www.docware.de">www.docware.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>	SCHEMA Consulting	<a href="http://www.schema.de">www.schema.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	Securikett Ulrich & Horn	<a href="http://www.securikett.com">www.securikett.com</a>
gds	<a href="http://www.gds.eu">www.gds.eu</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	TEDATA	<a href="http://www.tedata.de">www.tedata.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>		

### Stand-alone software for translation management

Across Systems	<a href="http://www.across.net">www.across.net</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	Perspectix	<a href="http://www.perspectix.com">www.perspectix.com</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	SDL Multilingual Services	<a href="http://www.sdl.com">www.sdl.com</a>
EAS	<a href="http://www.eas-solutions.de">www.eas-solutions.de</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>		

### Product independent consulting

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	Dr. Rieland Technische Dokumentation	<a href="http://www.rieland-doku.com">www.rieland-doku.com</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
Computer System	<a href="http://www.cs-ilmenu.de">www.cs-ilmenu.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
DATAcopy publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	tecteam	<a href="http://www.tecteam.de">www.tecteam.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fausser.ag">www.fausser.ag</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	ZINDEL	<a href="http://www.zindel.de">www.zindel.de</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>		

## Document Management System (DMS) / Enterprise Content Management (ECM)

### Part of ERP, CRM, DMS, PDM

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
COI	<a href="http://www.coi.de">www.coi.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	Sybit	<a href="http://www.sybit.de">www.sybit.de</a>
GS1 Germany	<a href="http://www.gs1-germany.de">www.gs1-germany.de</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

### Stand-alone Document Management / ECM

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	INGTechnik	<a href="http://www.ingtechnik.de">www.ingtechnik.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	INTENSIO Software und Consulting	<a href="http://www.intensio.de">www.intensio.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	ISAP	<a href="http://www.isap.de">www.isap.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Brainloop	<a href="http://www.brainloop.com">www.brainloop.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
COI	<a href="http://www.coi.de">www.coi.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.contact.de">www.contact.de</a>	Noxum	<a href="http://www.noxum.com">www.noxum.com</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	PLATO	<a href="http://www.plato.de">www.plato.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PROCAD	<a href="http://www.procad.de">www.procad.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
DATAcopy publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
EAS	<a href="http://www.eas-solutions.de">www.eas-solutions.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SCHEMA Consulting	<a href="http://www.schema.de">www.schema.de</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	USU Software Niederlassung Karlsruhe	<a href="http://www.usu.de/de">www.usu.de/de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	WERKBLIQ	<a href="http://www.werkbliq.de">www.werkbliq.de</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>		



## Product independent consulting

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
COI	<a href="http://www.coi.de">www.coi.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
DATACOPY publishing solutions	<a href="http://www.datacopy.de">www.datacopy.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
INGTechnik	<a href="http://www.ingtechnik.de">www.ingtechnik.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

## Simulation in the product development process

**Engineering firms are increasingly using simulation tools to improve and accelerate their product development process, with a special focus on increasing quality, reducing costs and enhancing customer satisfaction.**

Digital simulation in all its various shapes and sizes is becoming an integral part of the entire product development process. It is used in virtually all phases of the product life cycle. Based on the relevant technologies such as the finite element method in construction, collision testing in process engineering, process simulation in production, visualization in virtual commissioning processes, and AR and VR applications in service, simulation contributes significantly to making production more efficient and sustainable.

The VDMA founded the “Simulation and Visualization in the Product Life Cycle” working group as a means to support this development. The aim of the working group is to motivate small and medium-sized companies to use these technologies. Beginning in the early stages of product development – still in a digital format – findings can be included directly in the development, thus increasing product and production quality and reducing the development time.

The VDMA publication “Simulation and Visualization in the Product Life Cycle” contains 15 use cases showing the benefit of digital simulation tools. Here companies from different sectors describe the benefits they have generated with these systems, and the savings and improvements they have achieved. Compilation of the results highlights the fact that all companies need to address the use of such technologies to satisfy customer demands and reach the respective markets on time, while not losing sight of costs and quality.

The members of the “Simulation and Visualization in the Product Life Cycle” working group have set out to cover and address all relevant aspects and facets relating to simulation.

### **VDMA contact**

Meinolf Gröpper

Phone +49 69 6603-1660

E-Mail [meinolf.groepper@vdma.org](mailto:meinolf.groepper@vdma.org)

## Product Lifecycle Management / Product Engineering

## Mechanical CAD

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	ISAP	<a href="http://www.isap.de">www.isap.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>
BCT Technology	<a href="http://www.bct-technology.com">www.bct-technology.com</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
CADCABEL	<a href="http://www.cadcabel.com">www.cadcabel.com</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>
data M Sheet Metal Solutions	<a href="http://www.datam.de">www.datam.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
Famic Technologies	<a href="http://www.famictech.com">www.famictech.com</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.faude.de">www.faude.de</a>		

## Electrical CAD

ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
AUCOTEC	<a href="http://www.aucotec.com">www.aucotec.com</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
CADCABEL	<a href="http://www.cadcabel.com">www.cadcabel.com</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	OPEN MIND Technologies	<a href="http://www.openmind-tech.com">www.openmind-tech.com</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
EPLAN	<a href="http://www.eplan.de">www.eplan.de</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
Famic Technologies	<a href="http://www.famictech.com">www.famictech.com</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.faude.de">www.faude.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
IMS Maschinen- u. Anlagenbau	<a href="http://www.ims-deutschland.com">www.ims-deutschland.com</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>

## Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM)

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
BCT Technology	<a href="http://www.bct-technology.com">www.bct-technology.com</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
CGTech Deutschland	<a href="http://www.vericut.de">www.vericut.de</a>	NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	OPEN MIND Technologies	<a href="http://www.openmind-tech.com">www.openmind-tech.com</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
esco	<a href="http://www.esco-aachen.de">www.esco-aachen.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminicad.com">www.geminicad.com</a>	SPRING Technologies	<a href="http://www.ncsimul.com">www.ncsimul.com</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>
Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>		

**Simulation solution**

3D Interaction Technologies	<a href="http://www.3dit.de">www.3dit.de</a>	HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>
ACAM Engineering	<a href="http://www.acam.at">www.acam.at</a>	HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>
Altair Engineering	<a href="http://www.altair.de">www.altair.de</a>	HUMAN SOLUTIONS	<a href="http://www.human-solutions.de">www.human-solutions.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
BCT Technology	<a href="http://www.bct-technology.com">www.bct-technology.com</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	MESHPARTS	<a href="http://www.meshparts.de">www.meshparts.de</a>
CADFEM	<a href="http://www.cadfem.de">www.cadfem.de</a>	NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	OPEN MIND Technologies	<a href="http://www.openmind-tech.com">www.openmind-tech.com</a>
CGTech Deutschland	<a href="http://www.vericut.de">www.vericut.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	SMS group	<a href="http://www.sms-group.com">www.sms-group.com</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SPRING Technologies	<a href="http://www.ncsimul.com">www.ncsimul.com</a>
Eckelmann	<a href="http://www.eckelmann.de">www.eckelmann.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
ESI ITI	<a href="http://www.simulationx.de">www.simulationx.de</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
ESSERT	<a href="http://www.essert.com">www.essert.com</a>	TEDATA	<a href="http://www.tedata.de">www.tedata.de</a>
Famic Technologies	<a href="http://www.famictech.com">www.famictech.com</a>		
GAL Digital	<a href="http://www.gal-digital.de">www.gal-digital.de</a>		

**Product Data Management (PDM)**

All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Lino	<a href="http://www.lino.de">www.lino.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
BCT Technology	<a href="http://www.bct-technology.com">www.bct-technology.com</a>	N+P Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.nupis.de">www.nupis.de</a>
CE-CON	<a href="http://www.ce-con.de">www.ce-con.de</a>	NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>
Configit	<a href="http://www.configit.com">www.configit.com</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.contact.de">www.contact.de</a>	ORISA Software	<a href="http://www.orisa.de">www.orisa.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	Paradigma Software	<a href="http://www.paradigma-software.de">www.paradigma-software.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PDTec	<a href="http://www.pdtec.de">www.pdtec.de</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	PROCAD	<a href="http://www.procad.de">www.procad.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
Elabo	<a href="http://www.elabo.de">www.elabo.de</a>	SCHEMA Consulting	<a href="http://www.schema.de">www.schema.de</a>
Empolis Information Management	<a href="http://www.empolis.com">www.empolis.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Fischer Information Technology	<a href="http://www.fischer-information.com">www.fischer-information.com</a>	SETEX	<a href="http://www.setex-germany.com">www.setex-germany.com</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminiCAD.com">www.geminiCAD.com</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>	TechniaTranscat	<a href="http://www.techniatranscat.com">www.techniatranscat.com</a>
Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	WERKBLIQ	<a href="http://www.werkbliq.de">www.werkbliq.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
IPKS	<a href="http://www.ipks.de">www.ipks.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
ISAP	<a href="http://www.isap.de">www.isap.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>
itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>		
Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>		

### Product independent consulting

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>
accesssec	<a href="http://www.accesssec.com">www.accesssec.com</a>	proCTec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	SEEBURGER	<a href="http://www.seeburger.de">www.seeburger.de</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	SIMERICS	<a href="http://www.simerics.de">www.simerics.de</a>
gds	<a href="http://www.gds.eu">www.gds.eu</a>	SL innovativ	<a href="http://www.sl-i.de">www.sl-i.de</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
Ingenieurbüro Dr. Grahl - KAIROS Partner	<a href="http://www.kairospartners.de">www.kairospartners.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>		

## Project Management

### Part of ERP, CRM ...

abas Software	<a href="http://www.abas-erp.com">www.abas-erp.com</a>	IFS Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ifsworld.com/de">www.ifsworld.com/de</a>
Across Systems	<a href="http://www.across.net">www.across.net</a>	Infor (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.infor.com">www.infor.com</a>
All for One Steeb	<a href="http://www.all-for-one.com">www.all-for-one.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
alltrotec	<a href="http://www.alltrotec.de">www.alltrotec.de</a>	Isah	<a href="http://www.isah.com">www.isah.com</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	IT Vision Technology	<a href="http://www.itvt.de">www.itvt.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	itelligence	<a href="http://www.itelligence.de">www.itelligence.de</a>
Asseco Solutions	<a href="http://www.asseco.de/ap">www.asseco.de/ap</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
ASSYST	<a href="http://www.assyst.de">www.assyst.de</a>	Krehl & Partner	<a href="http://www.krehl.com">www.krehl.com</a>
AVISTA ERP Software	<a href="http://www.avista-erp.de">www.avista-erp.de</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
BEOS Beratung & Software	<a href="http://www.beos-software.de">www.beos-software.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	ofischer communication	<a href="http://www.ofischer.com">www.ofischer.com</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
CAS Software	<a href="http://www.cas.de">www.cas.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
CATUNO	<a href="http://www.catuno.de">www.catuno.de</a>	oxaion	<a href="http://www.oxaion.de">www.oxaion.de</a>
ClassiX Software	<a href="http://www.classix.de">www.classix.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
COMTRI	<a href="http://www.comtri.de">www.comtri.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PROCAD	<a href="http://www.procad.de">www.procad.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
DOCUFY	<a href="http://www.docufy.de">www.docufy.de</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
DPS Software	<a href="http://www.dps-software.de">www.dps-software.de</a>	Sage	<a href="http://www.sage.de/mittelstand">www.sage.de/mittelstand</a>
DSC Software	<a href="http://www.dscsag.com">www.dscsag.com</a>	SALT Solutions	<a href="http://www.salt-solutions.de">www.salt-solutions.de</a>
eEvolution	<a href="http://www.eevolution.de">www.eevolution.de</a>	SAP Deutschland	<a href="http://www.sap.com/germany">www.sap.com/germany</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Freudenberg IT	<a href="http://www.freudenberg-it.com">www.freudenberg-it.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
Geovision	<a href="http://www.geovision.de">www.geovision.de</a>	STAR Deutschland	<a href="http://www.star-group.net">www.star-group.net</a>
GODYO Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.godyo.com">www.godyo.com</a>	TopM Software	<a href="http://www.topm.de">www.topm.de</a>
HALO-electronic	<a href="http://www.inteos.com">www.inteos.com</a>	untersee	<a href="http://www.untersee.com">www.untersee.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	WIBU-SYSTEMS	<a href="http://www.wibu.com">www.wibu.com</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>		

### Stand-alone Project Management software

abilis	<a href="http://www.abilis.de">www.abilis.de</a>	INNOSOFT	<a href="http://www.innosoft.de">www.innosoft.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>
BEUMER Maschinenfabrik	<a href="http://www.beumergroup.com">www.beumergroup.com</a>	Konica Minolta IT Solutions	<a href="http://www.konicaminolta.de/it">www.konicaminolta.de/it</a>
Bosch Rexroth	<a href="http://www.boschrexroth.com/de/de">www.boschrexroth.com/de/de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>
CETECOM	<a href="http://www.cetecom.com">www.cetecom.com</a>	KUMAVISION	<a href="http://www.kumavision.de">www.kumavision.de</a>
COI	<a href="http://www.coi.de">www.coi.de</a>	LF CONSULT	<a href="http://www.lfconsult.de">www.lfconsult.de</a>
Consort IT	<a href="http://www.consort-it.de">www.consort-it.de</a>	Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.contact.de">www.contact.de</a>	MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>
CSS	<a href="http://www.css.de">www.css.de</a>	PROFIT SYSTEMHAUS	<a href="http://www.profit-systemhaus.de">www.profit-systemhaus.de</a>
Dassault Systemes Deutschland	<a href="http://www.3ds.com">www.3ds.com</a>	PSI Automotive & Industry	<a href="http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de">www.psi-automotive-industry.de</a>
EAS	<a href="http://www.eas-solutions.de">www.eas-solutions.de</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
Eleco Software	<a href="http://www.elecosoft.de">www.elecosoft.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
ETABO	<a href="http://www.eta-bochum.de">www.eta-bochum.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
HEISAB	<a href="http://www.heisab.de">www.heisab.de</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
INNEO Solutions	<a href="http://www.inneo.de">www.inneo.de</a>	Zuken E3	<a href="http://www.zuken.com">www.zuken.com</a>

### Product independent consulting

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	ORBIS	<a href="http://www.orbis.de">www.orbis.de</a>
ARC Solutions	<a href="http://www.arcsolutions.de">www.arcsolutions.de</a>	POWERCASE FORMULA CRM	<a href="http://www.formulacrm.de">www.formulacrm.de</a>
birkle IT	<a href="http://www.birkle-it.com">www.birkle-it.com</a>	proCtec	<a href="http://www.proctec.de">www.proctec.de</a>
Centigrade	<a href="http://www.centigrade.de">www.centigrade.de</a>	ProLeiT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
COI	<a href="http://www.coi.de">www.coi.de</a>	PROSTEP	<a href="http://www.prostep.com">www.prostep.com</a>
DCC global	<a href="http://www.dcc-global.com">www.dcc-global.com</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Qualysoft	<a href="http://www.qualysoft.com/de">www.qualysoft.com/de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
ITQ	<a href="http://www.itq.de">www.itq.de</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
Körber	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
M&M Software	<a href="http://www.mm-software.com">www.mm-software.com</a>	Techniciency Consulting	<a href="http://www.techniciency.de">www.techniciency.de</a>
macio	<a href="http://www.macio.de">www.macio.de</a>	TROVARIT	<a href="http://www.trovarit.com">www.trovarit.com</a>
Dr.-Ing. Helmut Maier CSS	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
MODUS Consult	<a href="http://www.modusconsult.de">www.modusconsult.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
MQ result consulting	<a href="http://www.mqresult.com">www.mqresult.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
NewTec	<a href="http://www.newtec.de">www.newtec.de</a>	Your Expert Cluster	<a href="http://www.youexpertcluster.de">www.youexpertcluster.de</a>
NTI Kailer	<a href="http://www.nti-kailer.de">www.nti-kailer.de</a>	Zühlke Engineering	<a href="http://www.zuehlke.com">www.zuehlke.com</a>
Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>		

## Other IT Solution Provider and Consulting Firms

## Consulting and other services

Abass	<a href="http://www.abass.de">www.abass.de</a>	Laetus	<a href="http://www.laetus.com">www.laetus.com</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	MegaPart	<a href="http://www.megapart.de">www.megapart.de</a>
acessec	<a href="http://www.acessec.com">www.acessec.com</a>	mip Consult	<a href="http://www.mip-consult.de">www.mip-consult.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	ORANGE Engineering	<a href="http://www.orange-engineering.de">www.orange-engineering.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	OSB	<a href="http://www.osb-ag.de">www.osb-ag.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	Perfect Production	<a href="http://www.perfect-production.de">www.perfect-production.de</a>
CETECOM	<a href="http://www.cetecom.com">www.cetecom.com</a>	PHOENIX CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.innominat.com">www.innominat.com</a>
CLS 4-Text	<a href="http://www.4-text.de">www.4-text.de</a>	PIKON Deutschland	<a href="http://www.pikon.com">www.pikon.com</a>
cognitas.	<a href="http://www.cognitas.de">www.cognitas.de</a>	PLATO	<a href="http://www.plato.de">www.plato.de</a>
datura manufacturing	<a href="http://www.swissdynamics.net">www.swissdynamics.net</a>	proALPHA Business Solutions	<a href="http://www.proalpha.de">www.proalpha.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	Scheer	<a href="http://www.scheer-group.com">www.scheer-group.com</a>
FAUSER	<a href="http://www.fauser.ag">www.fauser.ag</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
gbo datacomp	<a href="http://www.gbo-datacomp.de">www.gbo-datacomp.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
gds	<a href="http://www.gds.eu">www.gds.eu</a>	Smart HMI	<a href="http://www.smart-hmi.de">www.smart-hmi.de</a>
generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	syscon	<a href="http://www.syscon-online.com">www.syscon-online.com</a>
HiSolutions	<a href="http://www.hisolutions.com">www.hisolutions.com</a>	Trebing & Himstedt Prozessautomation	<a href="http://www.t-h.de">www.t-h.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	UNITY	<a href="http://www.unity.de">www.unity.de</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	Vollmer & Scheffczyk	<a href="http://www.v-und-s.de">www.v-und-s.de</a>
induux international	<a href="http://www.lightwerk.de">www.lightwerk.de</a>	Weidmüller GTI Software	<a href="http://www.gti.de">www.gti.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	Martin Wiesend Die Kundendienst-Trainer	<a href="http://www.maiercss.de">www.maiercss.de</a>
iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>	WITTENSTEIN alpha	<a href="http://www.wittenstein-alpha.de">www.wittenstein-alpha.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
kommunikationsoptimierer.de	<a href="http://www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de">www.kommunikationsoptimierer.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Kothes	<a href="http://www.kothes.de">www.kothes.de</a>		

## Solution provider for commercial and technical processes

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	PHOENIX CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.innominat.com">www.innominat.com</a>
accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	PSI Software	<a href="http://www.psi.de">www.psi.de</a>
ams.Solution	<a href="http://www.ams-erp.com">www.ams-erp.com</a>	PSI Mines&Roads	<a href="http://www.psi-minesandroads.de">www.psi-minesandroads.de</a>
Blauhut & Partner Informationssysteme	<a href="http://www.procos.de">www.procos.de</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
BridgingIT	<a href="http://www.bridging-it.de">www.bridging-it.de</a>	S & P Computersysteme	<a href="http://www.sup-logistik.de">www.sup-logistik.de</a>
FACTON	<a href="http://www.factor.com">www.factor.com</a>	schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>
gds	<a href="http://www.gds.eu">www.gds.eu</a>	SEEBURGER	<a href="http://www.seeburger.de">www.seeburger.de</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminicad.com">www.geminicad.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	Syslog	<a href="http://www.syslog.de">www.syslog.de</a>
IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>	Topcom Kommunikationssysteme	<a href="http://www.topcom-group.de">www.topcom-group.de</a>
INCLUSIS	<a href="http://www.includis.com">www.includis.com</a>	Vollmer & Scheffczyk	<a href="http://www.v-und-s.de">www.v-und-s.de</a>
Intera	<a href="http://www.intera.de">www.intera.de</a>	Weidmüller GTI Software	<a href="http://www.gti.de">www.gti.de</a>
iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Laetus	<a href="http://www.laetus.com">www.laetus.com</a>	Zimmer & Kreim	<a href="http://www.zk-system.com">www.zk-system.com</a>
Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

## Special solutions

accelcon	<a href="http://www.accelcon.de">www.accelcon.de</a>	gds	<a href="http://www.gds.eu">www.gds.eu</a>
ADITO Software	<a href="http://www.adito.de">www.adito.de</a>	generic.de	<a href="http://www.generic.de">www.generic.de</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	Gesellschaft für Sonder-EDV-Anlagen	<a href="http://www.gfs-hofheim.de">www.gfs-hofheim.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	IBM Deutschland	<a href="http://www.ibm.de">www.ibm.de</a>
CETECOM	<a href="http://www.cetecom.com">www.cetecom.com</a>	in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>
CIMSOURCE	<a href="http://www.cimsources.com">www.cimsources.com</a>	INFORM	<a href="http://www.inform-software.de">www.inform-software.de</a>
COSMO CONSULT	<a href="http://www.cosmoconsult.com">www.cosmoconsult.com</a>	iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Körper	<a href="http://www.koerber.de">www.koerber.de</a>



## Special solutions

Laetus	<a href="http://www.laetus.com">www.laetus.com</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
micropsi industries	<a href="http://www.micropsi-industries.com">www.micropsi-industries.com</a>	valantic Supply Chain Excellence	<a href="http://www.valantic.com">www.valantic.com</a>
PHOENIX CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.innominate.com">www.innominate.com</a>	VÖLKEL Mikroelektronik	<a href="http://www.voelkel.de">www.voelkel.de</a>
Quentic	<a href="http://www.ecointense.de">www.ecointense.de</a>	WAGO Kontakttechnik	<a href="http://www.wago.com">www.wago.com</a>
REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>	Weidmüller GTI Software	<a href="http://www.gti.de">www.gti.de</a>
SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering	<a href="http://www.sae-portal.de">www.sae-portal.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
schrempp edv	<a href="http://www.schrempp-edv.de">www.schrempp-edv.de</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
Schubert & Salzer Data	<a href="http://www.data-systems.info">www.data-systems.info</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>

## Solution provider for electrical automation

A+W Software	<a href="http://www.a-w.de">www.a-w.de</a>	Janz Tec	<a href="http://www.janztec.com">www.janztec.com</a>
ABB Automation Products	<a href="http://www.abb.com">www.abb.com</a>	Jungheinrich	<a href="http://www.jungheinrich.de">www.jungheinrich.de</a>
ACBIS	<a href="http://www.acbis.de">www.acbis.de</a>	Laetus	<a href="http://www.laetus.com">www.laetus.com</a>
ads-tec	<a href="http://www.ads-tec.de">www.ads-tec.de</a>	logi.cals	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
ADVES	<a href="http://www.adv.es">www.adv.es</a>	logi.cals automation solutions & services	<a href="http://www.logicals.com">www.logicals.com</a>
ARNOLD IT Systems	<a href="http://www.arnold-it.com">www.arnold-it.com</a>	Membrain	<a href="http://www.membrain-it.com">www.membrain-it.com</a>
AZO	<a href="http://www.azo.com">www.azo.com</a>	MERViSOFT	<a href="http://www.mervisoft-gmbh.de">www.mervisoft-gmbh.de</a>
B&R Industrie-Elektronik	<a href="http://www.br-automation.com">www.br-automation.com</a>	neogramm	<a href="http://www.neogramm.de">www.neogramm.de</a>
Bachmann electronic	<a href="http://www.bachmann.info">www.bachmann.info</a>	ontec automation	<a href="http://www.ontec.de">www.ontec.de</a>
Balluff	<a href="http://www.balluff.com">www.balluff.com</a>	Opdenhoff Technologie	<a href="http://www.opdenhoff.de">www.opdenhoff.de</a>
Beckhoff Automation	<a href="http://www.beckhoff.de">www.beckhoff.de</a>	OPTIMUM datamanagement solutions	<a href="http://www.optimum-gmbh.de">www.optimum-gmbh.de</a>
BITZER Wiegetechnik	<a href="http://www.bitzer-waage.de">www.bitzer-waage.de</a>	PHOENIX CONTACT Software	<a href="http://www.innominate.com">www.innominate.com</a>
COPA-DATA	<a href="http://www.copadata.de">www.copadata.de</a>	ProLeIT	<a href="http://www.proleit.de">www.proleit.de</a>
Dematic	<a href="http://www.dematic.com">www.dematic.com</a>	PSI Technics	<a href="http://www.psi-technics.com">www.psi-technics.com</a>
DEOS	<a href="http://www.deos-ag.com">www.deos-ag.com</a>	Reichhardt	<a href="http://www.reichhardt.com">www.reichhardt.com</a>
DIENES Apparatebau	<a href="http://www.dienes.net">www.dienes.net</a>	REINHOLZ Software & Technology	<a href="http://www.reinholz-sat.de">www.reinholz-sat.de</a>
DLP Engineers	<a href="http://www.dlp-engineers.de">www.dlp-engineers.de</a>	Rockwell Automation	<a href="http://www.rockwellautomation.de">www.rockwellautomation.de</a>
DS Automotion	<a href="http://www.ds-automotion.com">www.ds-automotion.com</a>	Sarissa	<a href="http://www.sarissa.de">www.sarissa.de</a>
e-GITS	<a href="http://www.e-gits.com">www.e-gits.com</a>	SC-Networks	<a href="http://www.sc-networks.com">www.sc-networks.com</a>
Eaton Industries	<a href="http://www.eaton.de">www.eaton.de</a>	Schneider Electric	<a href="http://www.schneider-electric.de">www.schneider-electric.de</a>
EfA	<a href="http://www.efa-viersen.de">www.efa-viersen.de</a>	Siemens Industry Software	<a href="http://www.siemens.com/plm">www.siemens.com/plm</a>
ERNI (Deutschland)	<a href="http://www.betterjoin.erni">www.betterjoin.erni</a>	Softing Industrial Automation	<a href="http://www.industrial.softing.com">www.industrial.softing.com</a>
FAUDE Automatisierungstechnik	<a href="http://www.fau.de">www.fau.de</a>	Software Factory	<a href="http://www.sf.com">www.sf.com</a>
GE Intelligent Platforms	<a href="http://www.ge.com/digital">www.ge.com/digital</a>	VMT	<a href="http://www.vmt-vision-technology.com">www.vmt-vision-technology.com</a>
SC Gemini CAD Systems SRL	<a href="http://www.geminicad.com">www.geminicad.com</a>	VÖLKEL Mikroelektronik	<a href="http://www.voelkel.de">www.voelkel.de</a>
Gesellschaft für Sonder-EDV-Anlagen	<a href="http://www.gfs-hofheim.de">www.gfs-hofheim.de</a>	WAGO Kontakttechnik	<a href="http://www.wago.com">www.wago.com</a>
GETT	<a href="http://www.gett.de">www.gett.de</a>	Weidmüller GTI Software	<a href="http://www.gti.de">www.gti.de</a>
GFOS	<a href="http://www.gfos.com">www.gfos.com</a>	WITTENSTEIN alpha	<a href="http://www.wittenstein-alpha.de">www.wittenstein-alpha.de</a>
GLAESS Software & Automation	<a href="http://www.glaess-software.de">www.glaess-software.de</a>	WSCAD	<a href="http://www.wscad.de">www.wscad.de</a>
HEITEC	<a href="http://www.heitec.de">www.heitec.de</a>	XITASO	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
in-tech	<a href="http://www.in-tech.com">www.in-tech.com</a>	XITASO Engineering	<a href="http://www.xitaso.com">www.xitaso.com</a>
ISG	<a href="http://www.isg-stuttgart.de">www.isg-stuttgart.de</a>	znt	<a href="http://www.znt-richter.com">www.znt-richter.com</a>
iT Engineering Software Innovations	<a href="http://www.ite-si.de">www.ite-si.de</a>		

## Company Profiles

# Company Profiles

- |           |  |            |   |
|-----------|--|------------|---|
| <b>66</b> | A+W Software GmbH                                    | <b>87</b>  | IFS Deutschland GmbH & Co. KG               |
| <b>67</b> | ACATEC Software GmbH                                 | <b>88</b>  | Janz Tec AG                                 |
| <b>68</b> | ACBIS GmbH   | <b>89</b>  | KUMAVISION AG                               |
| <b>69</b> | ADITO Software GmbH                                  | <b>90</b>  | LF Consult GmbH                             |
| <b>70</b> | AIT – Applied Information Technologies GmbH & Co. KG | <b>91</b>  | M&M Software GmbH                           |
| <b>72</b> | ams.Solution AG                                      | <b>92</b>  | MPDV Mikrolab GmbH                          |
| <b>73</b> | camos Software und Beratung GmbH                     | <b>93</b>  | ORBIS AG                                    |
| <b>76</b> | CAS Software AG                                      | <b>94</b>  | PIKON Deutschland AG                        |
| <b>74</b> | compacer GmbH  | <b>95</b>  | proALPHA                                    |
| <b>77</b> | Configit GmbH  | <b>96</b>  | PROSTEP AG                                  |
| <b>80</b> | COSMO CONSULT Gruppe                                 | <b>97</b>  | PSI Automotive & Industry GmbH              |
| <b>78</b> | DSC Software AG                                      | <b>99</b>  | SAE schaarschmidt analytic engineering GmbH |
| <b>81</b> | EAS Engineering Automation Systems GmbH              | <b>98</b>  | schrempp edv                                |
| <b>82</b> | Empolis Information Management GmbH                  | <b>100</b> | Securikett Ulrich & Horn GmbH               |
| <b>83</b> | ERNI (Deutschland) GmbH                              | <b>101</b> | Siemens Industry Software GmbH              |
| <b>84</b> | gbo datacomp GmbH                                    | <b>102</b> | Sofon Deutschland GmbH                      |
| <b>85</b> | GFOS mbH   | <b>103</b> | viastore SOFTWARE GmbH                      |
| <b>86</b> | HEITEC AG  | <b>104</b> | WIBU-SYSTEMS AG                             |
|           |  | <b>105</b> | WITTENSTEIN alpha GmbH                      |



## A+W: Software for Glass, Windows and Doors

**A+W is the market leader for software in the flat-glass industry and window and door manufacturing. We develop ERP, PPS, and optimization software in order to make glass and window manufacturers more efficient. Our products are suitable for small, medium-sized, and large companies. We have been active on the market for more than 40 years and we sell our products around the world.**

A+W creates open production environments in which the glass and window value creation chain consists of digitally networked, completely automatic, intelligent processes. People, production systems, and information technologies are increasingly coordinated online, in real time, and comprehensively. This enables our customers to finish glass and construction elements efficiently, creatively, and sustainably - and therefore also more profitably. State-of-the-art production environments are constantly networked systems of high-performance machines and intelligent industry software.

In the innovation network of glass processor or window manufacturer, machine manufacturer, and software provider, comprehensive solutions that are pioneering for the industry are frequently created from heterogeneous components, from practical experience for practical experience. This is why A+W, together with various equipment manufacturers, has always found the best solutions for its customers and changed the glass industry for the long term.

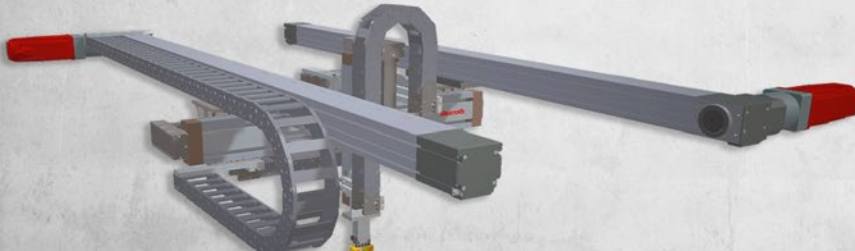
Examples are completely automatic online glass sorting and robot loading in the sequence that is desired at the end of the insulated glass line. We would like to make a contribution to making machine communication between different manufacturers' systems and superior systems fit for the future. Together with manufacturers of CNC production lines, we program and perfect intelligent bidirectional interfaces for completely automatic machine control – important cornerstones of any state-of-the-art production on the way to Industry 4.0. In addition, we work with our machine partners to develop common interface standards for the flat-glass industry. This is how we make production environments faster, more digital, and secure.



Software for Glass,  
Windows & Doors

A+W Software GmbH • Am Pfahlgraben 4 - 10 • 35415 Pohlheim • Germany  
Phone +49 6404 2051-0 • E-Mail [info@a-w.com](mailto:info@a-w.com)  
Internet [www.a-w.com](http://www.a-w.com)

## Launch your CPQ future with 3D and virtual reality



### Product configuration from point-of-sale to order processing

**speedmaxx® Enterprise – standard software for product configuration, pricing and quoting (CPQ). Using the product configurator, you can automate ERP, CAD and PDM systems in rule-based configuration processes and visualise configured products in 3D and VR. This is the future of CPQ.**

#### With CAD automation for CPQE

The speedmaxx® product configurator brings consistency all the way through to engineering. CAD systems are integrated and automated from the sales process onwards. The finished CAD drawings are available with the quotation at runtime. All the data for order fulfilment are generated automatically when an order is placed. That's CPQE.

#### Cut lead times by an order of magnitude

With speedmaxx® you can slash the lead time of the entire business process by a factor of between 5 and 20. You provide your customers with valid information on their customised products at an early stage, while speeding up the entire process.

#### Visualisation on the web with no plug-in required

Impress your customers with a 3D interactive visualisation of the configured products. Or allow them to immerse themselves in virtual reality. Your configuration can run immediately in a browser using existing technology – without a plug-in or Flash Player.

These are just some of the customers who have successfully implemented speedmaxx®: Bosch Rexroth, KRONE, Magirus GmbH, MTU Onsite Energy, Würth, Zarges and ZF Friedrichshafen.



## SELL SUCCESSFULLY

Selling versatile products successful with the ACBIS B2B Web portal: make complex product knowledge easily available - and waste less time with queries.

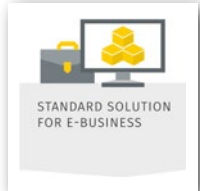
INNOVATIONSPREIS-IT

BEST OF

initiative  
mittelstand

MITTELSTAND

## Easier. Quicker. Better. Quoting and integrated product configuration from ACBIS



**ACBIS provides advanced quoting with integrated product configuration (CPQ) and order processing solutions for business with customer-specific products and services. ACBIS solutions are designed in such a way that no IT specialists is needed: the development and maintenance of the rules can be done by product specialists.**

### Sales System/CPQ Quotation System

The "SalesManager Professional" sales system with integrated ePOS configurator supports sales from initial contact through to the quote and all the way up to the order. The core function of the SalesManager is the shopping cart, in which quote positions are sorted into a multilevel structure, similar to the printout of the quote. Positions in the shopping cart are known items, configuration items and new positions.

The SalesManager can be operated in the enterprise network and offline on a notebook. Users have reported reductions in quote preparation costs of more than 80%.

### B2B Web Portal/Web shop

The B2B Web Portal allows product selection, configuration and pricing for the preparation of quotes and orders on the web. Distributors, sales partners and customers worldwide can access the central product knowledge, prepare quotes and enter orders without any time restrictions. A web shop for spare parts and consumables strengthens customer loyalty and reduces the processing time and costs.

### Product configuration integrated in the ERP System

The ePOS configurator, integrated into the ERP system, configures customer-specific products and services and generates the corresponding quote documents. During the order processing, the ePOS configurator creates parts lists, routings and further production documents.

ACBIS GmbH • Pforzheimer Straße 134 • 76275 Ettlingen • Germany  
Phone +49 7243 76747-0 • E-Mail [vertrieb@acbis.de](mailto:vertrieb@acbis.de)  
Internet [www.acbis.de](http://www.acbis.de)



## Flexible solutions for an ideal customer service and lean processes

Since 1988 customers and partners appreciate ADITO as a software producer that considers every relationship to be unique. ADITO stands for this uniqueness and therefore manages to make its 800 customers successful.

Transparent opportunity management, continuous service, automatic processes, better networking – In machinery and plant engineering it is essential that you are always one step ahead of the competition. With ADITO you stand out from your competitors and guarantee exceptional service throughout the whole life cycle of your business relations. Organise your processes more efficiently and increase your productivity. Use ADITO to connect people, machinery and products more closely to each other.

### Your benefits with ADITO as a platform for Marketing, Sales and Service

- Complete customer and machine folders
- Central opportunity management
- Efficient route planning

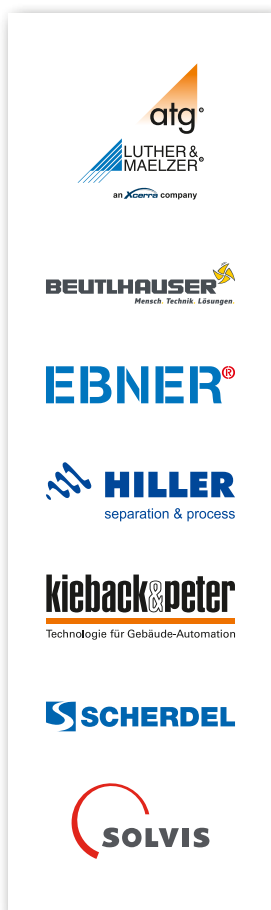
No matter which device you are using, no matter whether you are at the office, on the road or in the production hall: ADITO helps companies to

organise their daily tasks and control their business processes over one central platform. ADITO represents your plant and machinery ideally. In addition, the highly adaptable platform maps out all relations between your company and your customers, partners, employees or suppliers. The flexible software can be customized individually and is available as a cloud or in-house application.

Using our industry solution for machinery and plant engineering, you always access information on machine, plant, spare parts and resources transparently and immediately. Analytical tools, reports and analysis support your company to reach well-founded business decisions.

### What ADITO for machinery and plant engineering has to offer

- Plant and machinery records with included maintenance intervals
- Transaction report for all your services as well as machines and plants
- Mobile access to all your data via the ADITO app
- Interfaces with external data bases like ERP or BI



## SOFTWARE ON TWO STRONG PILLARS – Development and Consulting



**More possibilities, more reliability: Software from AIT controls complex machinery parks around the world, provides access to the latest research results via a research portal, provides virtual product presentations via HoloLens and much more. AIT is the mountain guide who is at home in the digital landscape.**

#### **Our focus: to understand better**

One thing shows up again and again – how good software is in the end is decided at the beginning of the project. That's why, as with AIT, the very beginning of development means that exactly what are your requirements and what do your customers expect? Only when we have understood you and your goals 100%, we start with the conception of the software.

#### **Software also needs a building plan**

Which architecture and which components are best suited for your needs? This is what we define together in the next step, before the actual software development begins: in the form of a joint team of your and our employees or, alternatively, with our managed nearshore developers.

#### **The optimal process model**

Agile or formal, SCRUM, CMMI or waterfall: Each model has its specific strengths. What is the most suitable option in your case depends on your wishes and your industry. And of course you can profit from our experience based on similar projects.

#### **Know-how transfer to your employees**

Because many technologies and processes will be new in the beginning, we familiarize your team with all the essential tools and techniques. Based on our extensive project experience, we have

derived extremely practical training that gives your employees the knowledge they need to be able to do as much as possible themselves in the future.

#### **Quality as the topmost principle**

The faster a product gets to the market, the better for our customers. Despite ever shorter release cycles, the quality must not suffer. Therefore, we support you with best practices in the field of quality assurance and demonstrate with various test types (CodedUI test, unit test, automated tests ...), test methods or tools as well as with code reviews, such as high quality and quality assurance reliability requirements can be achieved despite enormous time pressure.

#### **Project manager and idea supplier**

As a mountain guide through the digital landscape, we have developed over time a look for new ways and opportunities. Wherever we see untapped potential, we point this out to our customers and contribute appropriate ideas for their development. In addition, we as the head of the joint project team also like to take on leadership responsibility.

#### **Technology updates through coaching**

The software world is constantly changing. To ensure that the long-term specialists and developers of our customers are always up to date, we accompany the software development with appropriate coaching. An additional advantage: the know-how provided will keep your team independent of external service providers.

Source:  
Georgijevic / istock

Download „Industry 4.0: In small steps to platforms and network effects (german)“

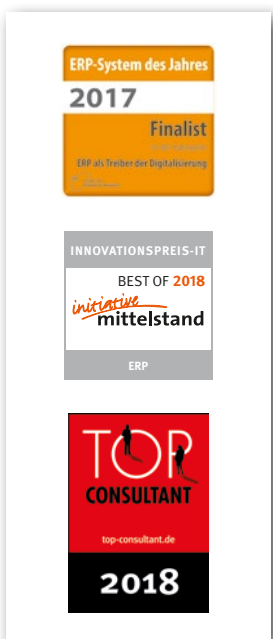




Consulting and software company ams.Solution AG, a member of the ams.group, specialises in the project management requirements of make-to-order, assemble-to-order and variant manufacturers. In keeping with their motto “Understanding processes, creating transparency,” their ams.erp software provides users with an industry-focused business solution that delivers optimal support throughout the entire value creation chain.



## Exclusive. ERP for lot size 1+ Successful project management and total planning reliability



ams.erp provides complete process transparency – from the quotation stage to service management – and offers a wide range of application modules that can be combined to suit the needs of your specific company. Users thus obtain sleek ERP solutions that allow them to fully realise the strengths of their business. ams.erp synchronises all information in real time, allowing everyone involved in the project to work with a single set of data. And cross-order evaluations allow project manufacturers to reliably gauge the performance of their company at all times. The resulting process reliability is the key to ensuring the commercial success of your company.

### Simply outstanding.

With know-how from more than 1,000 successful ERP projects, we have the perfect solution for companies in the fields of machinery, plant and apparatus engineering; tool and mould construction; steel, metal and turnkey construction; shipbuilding and the maritime industry; shopfitting and interior fitting; special-purpose vehicle construction; and contract manufacturing. Our portfolio includes consulting, training and service as

well as a comprehensive management consultancy. And with a large team of consultants, software developers and support representatives at locations in Germany, Austria and Switzerland, ams is never far from its customers. Distinctions such as “Top Consultant” in 2018 and finalist “ERP System of the Year” in 2017 prove that ams has worked successfully for over 30 years.

### Benefits for the customer

- Multi-project planning
- End-to-end order referencing
- Consistent separation of order BOM and master BOM
- Items with/without item number
- Management of external production including material staging
- Preliminary, simultaneous and final costing
- Semi-finished product evaluation by order
- Sub final invoice

### Solutions

ams.erp, CRM/XRM, Finance, T&A, PDC, HR, PLM, DMS, Export, Controlling/BI, Mobile, Materials + Shipping, Control Centre, Intercompany

Preparation of quotations for complex products and services while mastering the quotation process.



## More efficient results with CPQ software



With camos Quotation and camos Configurator, camos Software und Beratung GmbH, based in Stuttgart, has developed one of the leading CPQ software solutions (Configure Price Quote) for preparing quotations and configuring products in the B2B market. camos is a competent partner for individual concepts, implementation, integration and introduction of CPQ solutions in sales and marketing departments. Reputable clients with complex technical products already use the software all over the world. With approx. 100,000 named users, especially in the mechanical and plant engineering industry, camos is the leading supplier within this segment in Europe.

**The camos software solution enables you to prepare clearly arranged, complete quotations, determine correct prices and master your product configuration.**

Our technologically advanced product configurator provides an important basis for successful sales and marketing of a diverse range of products. Exact prices can be determined using price lists and/or manufacturer's calculations. This enables sales staff, dealers and other persons

involved in the process to prepare technically correct and precisely calculated quotations. camos CPQ can be used both as a mobile option for field service personnel and in-house for integration in ERP systems (e. g. SAP ERP). camos Develop is a tool which is easy to use for modelling and servicing product and relationship knowledge. Thanks to the graphical user interface complex rules can also be easily and clearly maintained.

camos Connect SAP are integration modules certified by SAP which can be used by camos CPQ for bi-directional integration in SAP ERP and CRM. The interface architecture guarantees continuous processes and consistent exchange of data.

Our satisfied customers include, for example:

- DEMAG
- DMG MORI
- Haver & Boecker
- HOMAG
- KONE
- KSB
- MAN
- VOITH



# camos.

camos Software und Beratung GmbH  
Friedrichstr. 14 • 70174 Stuttgart • Germany  
Phone +49 711 78066-10 • E-Mail info@camos.de  
Internet www.camos.de

# Industry 4.0 for existing plants: digital. integrated. connected. analyzed & evaluated.



compacer is a software provider in the field of integration and automation of business-critical processes. Our solutions “made in Germany” for a format-independent data exchange between IT systems, machines and devices ensure fast, reliable business processes and ensure that your (I)IoT project is running.

In many manufacturing plants, heterogeneous production environments and plants with a low degree of automation exist. The “old” world should now be integrated into the new, digital one. The mission: a connected and harmonized machine park where machine communication (M2M) is possible, so that data analyzes and evaluations can be made. You can meet this challenge with our **digital retrofit, condition monitoring and predictive maintenance** solutions that are specially focused on mechanical engineering.

#### Your advantages:

- Cost-effective (I)IoT retrofit of existing machines
- Improve predictions through more transparency
- Targeted increase of the plant availability through reduced machine downtimes and permanent monitoring
- Facilitated supply chain and ensuring the supply of spare parts
- Definition of KPIs based on your needs

We have made it our mission to respond flexibly to individual project requirements and to ensure that digitization projects can not only be developed safely but also future-oriented. For this reason, we are seen by our customers as an independent technology partner who optimizes their value chain by developing and expanding secure ecosystems.

## IN JUST A FEW STEPS TO A SMART FACTORY

Make your machines and systems IoT-capable:

### 1. NEEDS ANALYSIS

We will check your analogue machines' existing capabilities. Do they generate any signals at all? Can we leverage existing signals or do we need to retrofit any sensors? Is there an integrated bus system that could make a retrofit unnecessary?

### 2. SELECTING SENSORS

Before installing them, all sensors must first be carefully selected to match your use case. Only then will you gain the information needed to effectively monitor your machine.

### 3. DEVELOPMENT OF YOUR PERSONAL RETROFIT STRATEGY

What kind of hardware and software will need to be installed to make sensor data available in a meaningful way?

### 4. RETROFITTING SENSORS

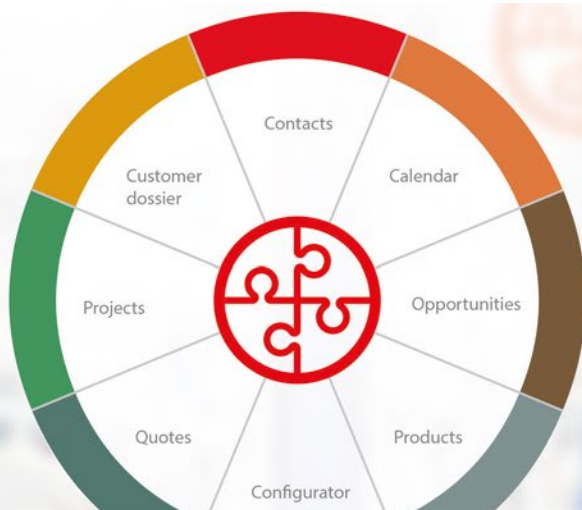
We will install any necessary sensors and a preprocessor agent to process and prepare the resulting sensor data. Once the retrofit is complete, your machine will be ready for data analysis.

### 5. NETWORKING

Our data integration platform **edbic** merges all collected machine and sensor data and analyses them in real-time according to predefined rules. This provides you with intelligent monitoring and controlling capabilities across the entire production environment and across all plants.

Further information about how to do retrofit and implement predictive maintenance in your company.





## The perfect match: CRM with integrated Product configuration

More than 20,000  
happy customers



GekaKonus®



LS telcom



**somic**  
Engineered to perform.



### First-class customer service

CRM and product configuration work seamlessly together to strengthen your sales team, to enable effective sales management and to satisfy your customers.

The number one CRM software for SMEs gives you full control of your customer management throughout the whole sales process and entire customer lifecycle. Capture and manage your customer data within your entire company to add value, whether you are in the office or on the move using your smartphone or tablet.

With the integrated configurator you can quickly compile complex products and calculate the right offer without any error. You will shorten the sales process by up to 90%.

Thanks to efficient support you save a lot of time you can spend on your customers and their individual needs.

### CRM + configurator = added value

- CRM solution professionalizes your customer management
- configurator compiles your products optimally
- tailor-made offers
- assembles the ideal product quickly, even for individual requests
- consistent sales and offer process
- release time for the important things – for sales and improved consulting
- happy customers
- long-term company success

### Secure that vital competitive edge!

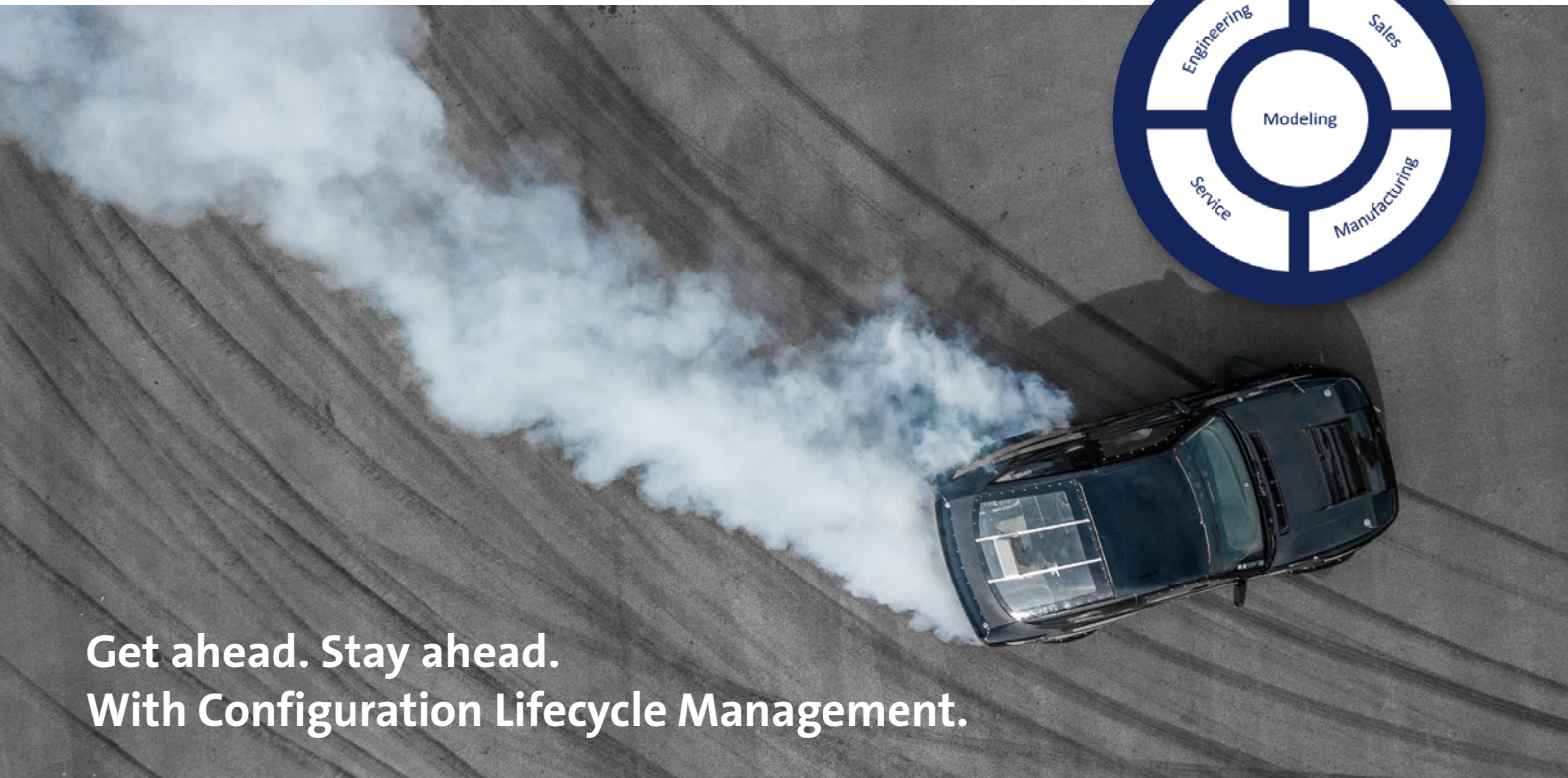
More than 400,000 users already trust in our multiple award-winning and market-leading CRM solutions.

We can guide you on your CRM journey to success. Contact us!



CAS Software AG • CAS-Weg 1–5 • 76131 Karlsruhe • Germany  
Phone +49 721 9638-188 • E-Mail [crm@cas.de](mailto:crm@cas.de)  
Internet [www.cas-crm.com](http://www.cas-crm.com)

# Mastering product complexity with CLM!



**Get ahead. Stay ahead.  
With Configuration Lifecycle Management.**

Manufacturing companies with complex, multi-variant products are looking for new ways to increase the quality of their configuration processes:

- Avoid duplication of work and errors despite various BOMs
- Stay clear of misunderstandings by introducing a company-wide dictionary for product features
- Integrate specialists, skilled workers and knowledge carriers using collaborative tools

**Configuration Lifecycle Management (CLM)** is the centralized configuration management solution with a Single Source of Truth across the entire enterprise.

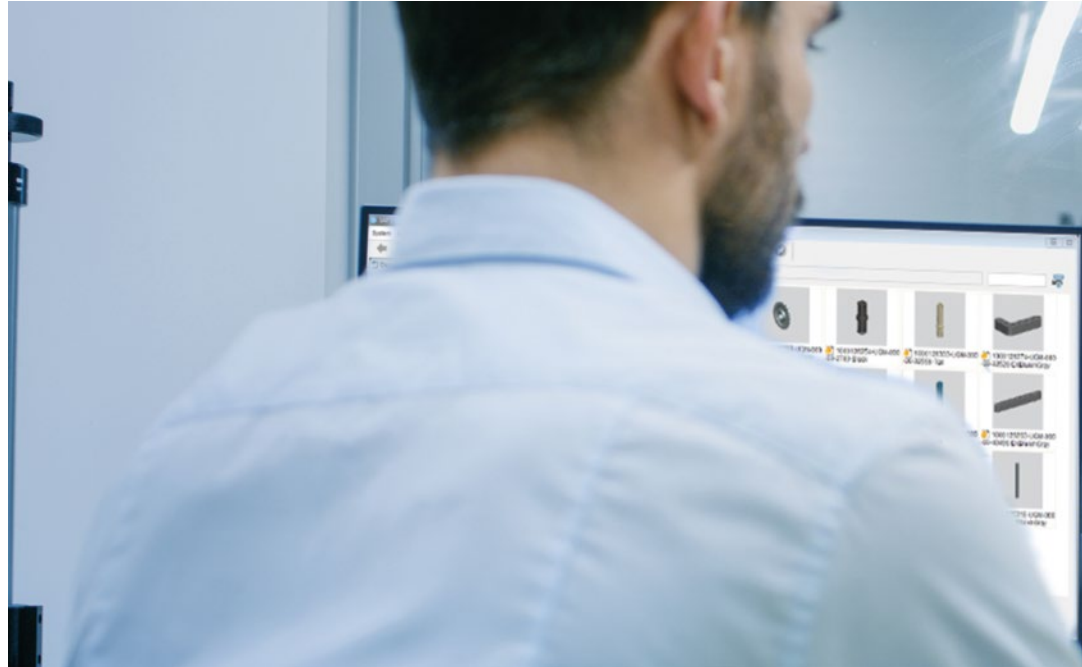
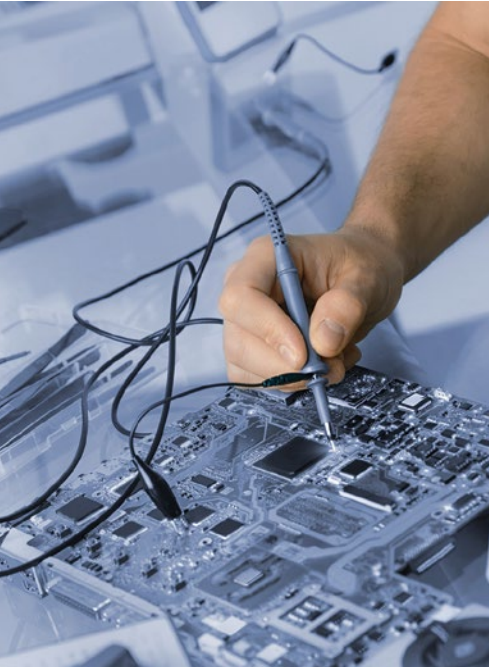
Every business function that touches configured products, from engineering to sales, manufacturing and service are integrated.

The joint management of relevant master data ensures an undistorted and non-redundant view of all product features and configuration rules. Company-wide.

**Configuration technology for market leaders.**

**Unique. Proven. Reliable. Powerful.**

## Proven Solutions in the Field of SAP PLM – For Your Business Success



**„Fascination with Integration“ – True to this motto, the integration experts at DSC Software AG are making the use of SAP solutions in the technical environment easier and more profitable as never before. Founded in Karlsruhe in 1983 as a consulting company, we carried out the first SAP PLM projects in 1995. Since 2007, we have achieved internal success in the PLM market with our software solution Engineering Control Center, which has now been further developed into SAP Engineering Control Center. Apart from a lot of know-how and many years of experience in the design, implementation and support of comprehensive PLM projects, with a focus on the discrete industry, we concentrate mainly on strong customer orientation as well as a close partnership with SAP – meanwhile with platinum status.**

### **All services for effective PLM from a single source**

From multi-CAD integrations for mechatronics, electrics, electronics to software development tools and Smart Factory to product data and document management: our customers receive all services for effective Product Lifecycle Management from a single hand. Meanwhile, our solutions are in use with more than 400 prominent companies around the world – companies with the most varied requirements and areas of application. But they all have one thing in common: our software with its integrated processes gives them a decisive competitive edge. Precisely for this reason, our team devotes itself untiringly with great expertise and enormous enthusiasm – true to the motto “Fascination with Integration”. So it’s no coincidence that we are one of the top addresses as regards SAP integrations around SAP Product Lifecycle Management.

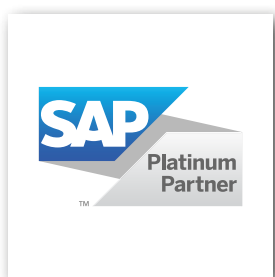


Quelle:  
Gorodenkoff/Shutterstock.com  
anyaivanova/Shutterstock.com

### SAP Engineering Control Center – Where the Digital Twin begins

The Digital Twin is an essential component of the modern digitization strategy. But in order to fully exploit its potential, seamless integration must be created. This means that all product data has to be managed in a homogeneous and consistent system – from the first requirements sketch to ECAD and MCAD drawings to production and operating data. The prerequisite for this is a digital product life cycle on the basis of modern software solutions. The strategic integration platform SAP Engineering Control Center – SAP ECTR – together with SAP Product Lifecycle Management creates the best prerequisites for this.

With SAP ECTR, we integrate not only individual application programs, but entire company areas seamlessly into the SAP-supported PLM process. Direct interfaces are available for all common MCAD and ECAD systems, such as SAP Engineering Control Center interface to NX or SAP Engineering Control Center interface to ECAD. In this way, locally generated product data and documents become available company-wide and can be managed, classified, versioned and linked to SAP objects in a structured manner. An R&D cockpit with 2D/3D viewing provides development teams with all the information they need at a glance.





As a provider of Microsoft-based industry and business solutions for companies in the manufacturing, service and retail industries, we think entrepreneurially, act with foresight, and strive for holistic, practicable and useful solutions that can be implemented and maintained as simply, quickly and securely as possible. For us it is important that software is a tool that is made for people. And it is the people who determine the success of a company. In addition to implementation and system management, we offer a wide range of consulting services.



From left to right: Gerrit Schillder, Uwe Bergmann, Klaus Aschauer

## Business software for people ... is the guiding principle of COSMO CONSULT



### IT among equals

COSMO CONSULT has over 20 years of experience with the introduction and support of company solutions. In addition to ERP and industry solutions, our product spec-

trum includes a wide range of special solutions, business intelligence and CRM systems as well as Office and portal solutions. We see it as our task to digitally transform workplaces and business processes and do so with technology that is geared toward human beings. COSMO CONSULT relies on the pioneering technology of Microsoft Dynamics. In all of this, however, we never forget that IT services are first and foremost about partnership-based cooperation and solutions that you can rely on in the here and now.

### New ideas for your digital company

The digital transformation is not only a trend for the future, but a process that already determines the future viability and competitiveness of companies. The digital transformation also involves a change of perspective - from single solutions for

separate tasks to holistic solutions, which intelligently support and link company processes. One example of this is COSMO CONSULT's "Industry 4.0" solution scenario, which was awarded the INNOVATIONSPREIS-IT prize, in which real-time data from machines, components and tools are synchronized directly with the ERP system via tags and sensors.

### The path to the future

We would be happy to advise you about the many opportunities that are available to you through the use of modern business software solutions. Just contact us – we look forward to talking with you about how your company can benefit from pioneering software technologies.

Our software solution as a single application or a holistic digital plan!



The flexibly adaptable standard software LEEGOO BUILDER delivers consistent proposal and project engineering solutions, including product configuration, price and cost calculation, document generation and other powerful functional modules.



## LEEGOO BUILDER – The coherent proposal solution with product configuration, proposal calculation and document generation



Application areas are sales, project engineering and calculation for companies of all sizes and markets in the investment goods industry.

Particularly engineering companies, suppliers of variant products, build-to-order (BTO) and engineer-to-order (ETO) manufacturers in

the areas of mechanical, special machine and plant engineering benefit from our flexibly adaptable LEEGOO BUILDER standard software that enables a coherent, database-supported proposal process.

With LEEGOO BUILDER you ensure transparency and comprehensibility for the projected and calculated investment goods.

The worldwide applicable software supports different kinds of tasks and working methods. One of the key benefits is that all the work (e.g. building configurators) is done by the users themselves.

LEEGOO BUILDER supports the sales and project engineering process consistently from enquiry to proposal through to the creation of an order.

LEEGOO BUILDER focuses on proposal preparation, project engineering and calculation of complex and variant investment goods – from individual machines to plants through to large-scale turnkey projects.

EAS has gathered experience from more than 60 system implementations and has all competencies which are demanded for the conception, development and implementation of successful proposal solutions.

In the book LEEGOO BUILDER Applications you find numerous real-world examples (available free of charge from EAS).



Digitization has fundamentally changed customer service and its standards:

Customers expect first-class service anytime, anywhere. Artificial intelligence technologies enable a entirely new level of service quality and customer approach.



## Service knowledge at the click of a button

With the cloud-based solution Empolis Service Express, technical customer service is successfully digitized immediately, with no large investments. As a central cloud platform, Empolis Service Express provides global, scalable access to distributed service information for service personnel, partners, and customers. Empolis Service Express uniquely combines intelligent search and guided troubleshooting based on artificial intelligence.

Magical service moments are created with Empolis Service Express, therefore allowing service staff to deliver excellent customer service and become real service heroes. They have access to all relevant service information with a single action, distributed across a wide range of tools. They find the right information immediately, even in large documents. All employees share their experiences quickly and easily with their colleagues.

Integrated analytics tools instantly make it clear where problems exist, how customers can be assisted and taps into the potential for improvement. Thus, information quality is continuously enhanced.

Empolis Service Express is also available as a mobile service app for smartphone or tablet assistance for support field technicians as they conduct their service appointments. Since the app has full offline capability, all relevant information and the company's entire service knowledge can be accessed on site, at any time, without an internet connection. All of this, in an instant, free of tedious data input, simply by selecting options or via voice commands, supported by comprehensive ergonomic design and user guidance. The Empolis Service Express mobile app is available in the App-Store.





**Better ask ERNI:**

We believe in Swiss Software Engineering to generate customer value. Our mission is to boost people and businesses in the innovation of software-based products and services. And thus, to generate a business value.

## Swiss Software Engineering – made in Germany

Fast-paced markets, increasing demands of customers, growing competition, digitalisation pressure: the demands for effectiveness and user-friendliness are growing day by day. Technology is the driver of all these developments and becomes the pacemaker.

We are a European IT service company with approximately 700 employees, technology & methodology consultants as well as software developers at 15 locations. From our German locations in Frankfurt and Munich, we also access our international colleagues in order to manage projects efficiently and further expand our customer base.

Our global platform for Swiss Software Engineering, coupled with a deep understanding of the market, creates the framework for customer

success. Our crew masters complex projects, empowers people and delivers fast solutions – at good conditions. The Swiss mindset is deeply rooted in the ERNI culture. This includes the creation of consensus, pragmatism, integration, reliability and transparency. Together with our experienced employees they are the basis for successful software projects.

Trend topics like Agile Transformation, DevOps and VR/AR exactly like traditional software development are our daily business. We offer our customers real added value in digitalisation projects and together we develop further as partners.

Are you looking for a reliable partner with 25 years of experience in software and enterprise applications development in the fields of machine engineering, automotive or MedTech? And someone who knows and understands small and medium-sized enterprises? Better ask ERNI.



Would you like to know more?  
[www.betterask.erni](http://www.betterask.erni)



ERNI (Deutschland) GmbH  
 Trakehner Str. 7-9 • 60487 Frankfurt am Main • Germany  
 Phone +49 69 79532801 • E-Mail [info@de.erni](mailto:info@de.erni)  
 Internet [www.betterask.erni](http://www.betterask.erni)



**gbo**  
**datacomp**

## Insight with MES – Shortcut to Smart Factory

gbo datacomp is numbered among the pioneers of comprehensive MES Solutions for medium-sized manufacturing companies. As a full-service provider with more than 30 years projects experience in production environments, we know what we are talking about when the subject is implementation of Smart Factory. We know all about customer requirements and have incorporated them into our modular MES solutions.

Production data is recorded, visualized and optimized with bisoft MES in a wide variety of enterprise sectors and locations. This results in a noticeable increase in the quality of products and processes. Production data, maintenance data, batch data, messages and disruptions, operator intervention as also consumption are analysed, documented and made available promptly. This ensures the efficiency of swift reactions required under Industry 4.0. Online monitoring provides transparency and overview over all control and recording levels. Thus you always know exactly what is being produced where and are able to intervene immediately in order, for instance, to clear a disruption. This spot-on communication is an important prerequisite for a Smart Factory. Controlling and post-

calculation as basis for operational key figure or control systems in bisoft MES are self-evident.

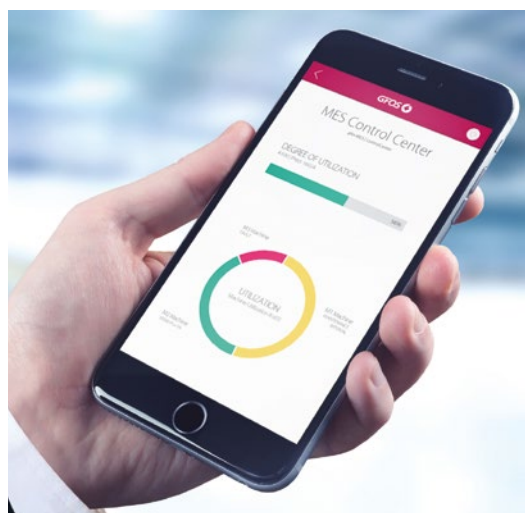
### Your benefits at a glance:

- Increasing competitiveness
- Enhanced product and process quality
- Decreasing operational and staff costs

Our long-standing know-how is incorporated in the development of the VDMA Standard ruling 66412 “MES Key figures“. To date more than 850 customers – about 14.500 users – in more than 12 countries at home and abroad operate our systems. Our business activities include:

- BDE (Production Data Recording)
- MDE (Machine Data Recording)
- Employee Time Recording
- Production Management
- Overall System Effectivity
- Energy Data Management
- Batch Tracking
- Quality Management
- Tool Management

bisoft is independent of systems and data bases and incorporates all current interfaces to PPS/ERP and HR systems.



## IT – inspired by you. MES exactly tailored to your needs

**Industry 4.0 and the associated networking of the entire value chain are central topics in the German manufacturing industry. MES is considered as one of the enablers for Industry 4.0 because the core of Industry 4.0 is the intelligent networking between people, objects and systems, which makes it possible to provide real-time information, to react dynamically and to carry out comprehensive optimization. And this is exactly where GFOS' Manufacturing Execution System comes in!**

Over 30 years of experience in manufacturing as a specialist for highly functional MES solutions speak for themselves. With our high-quality MES software, *gfos.MES*, and a comprehensive range of services, we offer innovative solutions for your manufacturing company.

Our MES solution streamlines production and optimizes processes and organization.

A largely paperless handling of many processes ensures effective production management in your industrial company. Thanks to the transparency thus achieved, the current status of the production equipment and orders can be accessed from anywhere at any time. The project planning level no longer has to deal with routine activities, and can thus concentrate on key tasks.

### ***gfos* – IT inspired by you**

The modular structure of our software solution, *gfos.MES*, allows the use of individual needs-oriented solution components all the way up to the complete MES package. Whatever you need – our software is made for you!





"Machine data" dashboard and apps based on SAP Fiori user interface technology (Source: Heitec)

## Connectivity as an opportunity for production

**Industrie 4.0 means communication with people, machines, and motors throughout the production process, not just on the shop floor but also beyond – with management, customers, suppliers, and products. The Erlangen-based automation specialist HEITEC provides appropriate connectivity and networking to ensure that this process runs smoothly.**

With HeiTPM (Total Productive Manufacturing), all product-related data can be retrieved from controllers, actuators, and sensors on the shop floor and seamlessly linked to and synchronized with the business management processes of ERP systems. HeiTPM can be quickly and flexibly integrated into various IT environments to map production in real time and provide end-to-end transparency and a 360-degree view of processes.

Production managers are able to design optimization strategies for the production process and manufacturing sequence using real-time information acquired from the actual plant during production and the information linked

directly from the ERP system – including order, quality, and measurement data and all kinds of reports. Quality managers can evaluate quality data, while service managers can research the causes of faults and malfunctions and take targeted action. Business economists receive feedback on whether the production process is actually running according to plan or something needs to be changed and they can quickly and strategically identify optimization potential in all areas of logistics.

Apps using the new SAP Fiori UI technology provide the most frequently used SAP Business Suite functions individually to mobile terminals and to the various process participants for analysis and visualization purposes. Even more complex processes and scenarios that are defined through the interaction of multiple users benefit from context-based support. The connection to business management applications is manufacturer-independent across a variety of platforms, including Acron, SAP, and different cloud solutions like Mindsphere.

IFS™ develops and delivers enterprise software for customers around the world who manufacture and distribute goods, maintain assets, and manage service-focused operations. The industry expertise of our people and solutions, together with commitment to our customers, has made us a recognized leader and the most recommended supplier in our sector. Our team of 3,500 employees supports more than 10,000 customers worldwide from a network of local offices and through our growing ecosystem of partners.



## IFS Applications™ Business Software – For the challengers

Mechanical and plant engineering has special requirements for business software. It must not only be able to map and combine complex processes, but also control customer service and offer solutions for predictive maintenance. IFS Applications™ - The business software for companies with highest demands on efficiency and flexibility offers optimized solutions for all business areas, combined with comprehensive industry expertise inter alia in machinery and plant engineering. The innovative IFS solutions are highly recommended by customers and analysts like Gartner and is a real alternative to other Tier 1 providers. IFS Applications meets the far-reaching requirements of project management, design, product data management, manufacturing, sales and service in a highly integrated environment. This allows you to optimally manage all business areas. The innovative, high-performance solutions feature an intuitive user interface, a unique overview of all company-wide activities and a simple implementation.

IFS Applications offers a high level of agility as it can be modified by configuration than programming. The operation is in 'evergreen' mode - so the solution is always up to date. Digitization and IoT initiatives can be implemented with little effort and realized with low risk inter alia with the IFS IoT Business Connector™. The various operating models - in the cloud as Managed Service, as Software as a Service (SaaS) or On-Premise also provide the foundation for further optimizing processes and differentiating with innovative concepts from the competition.

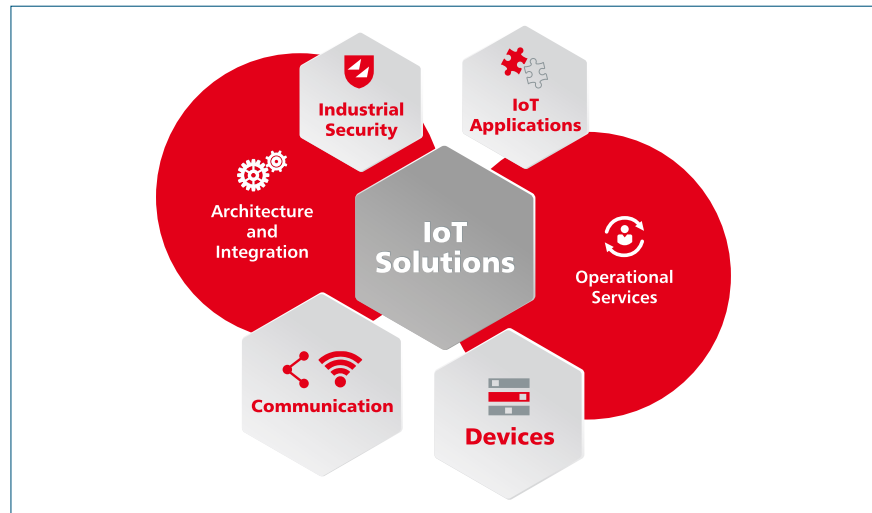
### Strengths of IFS

- Expert for the large international mid-size companies
- Profound knowledge of this industry
- Innovative Layered Architecture
- All necessary information and key figures at a glance in real time
- Maximum scalability and flexibility
- Long-term investment security
- Reliable support and comprehensive service





It is barely possible for companies to create added value using hardware alone. In particular due to the Internet of Things, software solutions are increasingly taking centre stage in industry. So how do medium-sized mechanical and plant engineering companies manage to offer comprehensive software solutions for their products? With the help of Janz Tec. The company supports them with a complete IoT package: with this, the IoT Ecosystem unravels the complexity of IoT solutions.



## Added value through the IoT Ecosystem

### Master complex IoT projects in a systematic way

**IoT Ecosystem**  
The heartbeat of digitalisation

#### Standard solutions are not enough

Today, medium-sized plant engineering companies know that IoT projects demand a great deal of expertise in a diverse range of new technologies. At the same time, however, they come to the sobering realisation that they themselves do not possess this expertise. The flow of information for automation, from control system to ERP, is no longer based on the classic automation pyramid. Instead, the architecture is now defined by agile communication in the cyber-physical system. This enables cross-process data brokering and roaming between people, machines and companies. However, the polymorphic networking of numerous participants means that the envisaged IoT solution is very complex. On top of all this, it is not only the IoT providers in the market that are very diverse and numerous – customer requirements differ greatly too. As a result, there is no standard solution for every use case.

#### An open, dynamic IoT Ecosystem is the solution

To implement complex IoT projects, Janz Tec provides an open platform and open interfaces for IoT applications. Within the Janz Tec IoT Ecosystem, IoT solutions partners provide a solid framework for applications and services when implementing diverse use cases. This allows predictive maintenance and much more to be implemented individually: from data collection by the sensor to processing of big data by the artificial neural networks.

Janz Tec solves complex tasks with flexible solutions: from device design, through communication solutions and industrial security, all the way up to selected IoT applications. The dynamic system also comprises services for architecture and integration as well as operational services geared towards the long term, thus ensuring the success of your medium-sized company's IoT project.

They call it  
more flexibility.

We call it the  
**KUMA  
Effect!**



## Fit for Digital Transformation – with KUMAVISION ERP

### Ready for Industry 4.0!

KUMAVISION's ERP software for the manufacturing industry makes your company a flexible player! Satisfy individual customer requests. Respond immediately to changes in the market. Provide innovative services. Link machines, customers, and products. Offer your services at competitive prices. Benefit from Industry 4.0 and IoT!

No matter if we talk about contract manufacturing, engineer-to-order, or series production: The integrated vertical industry software by KUMAVISION on the basis of Microsoft Dynamics 365 (NAV) creates efficient and transparent processes.

### Optimum orientation towards the industry sector

The benefits of an integrated ERP software give you a true competitive edge in the sector of machine, plant, device, and equipment manufacturing or for prototype production. This enhances transparency, as with KUMAVISION, all data is readily available for evaluation at the push of a button. You get an overview of the actual costs and the exact time required for every production step. By presenting precise pre-calculations and realistic deadlines, you can submit reliable quotes

and achieve high customer satisfaction, while remaining flexible and able to meet customer requests from one-piece batches to series production. What is more, leverage consistent processes: From lead generation to delivery, from quote calculation to invoicing, from provisioning to production – KUMAVISION is your one-stop-shop!

### Absolutely future-proof

The globally proven Microsoft Dynamics 365 (NAV) platform, the option to operate the application in the cloud, and the hands-on assistance on your way to Industry 4.0 are well suited to protect your investment.

### Success through best practices

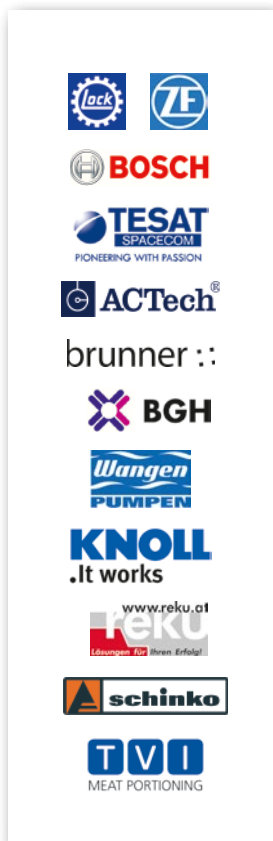
Our industry expertise is fueled by more than 1,600 projects implemented successfully in Germany and abroad and over 20 years of experience.

### Customer focus and proximity

We employ more than 680 consultants and technology experts at 25 company sites in Germany, Austria, Switzerland and Italy. The result: Fast response times and short distances to our customers.



## The Way To Remain On Schedule – 3Liter-PPS® 4.0 “Capacity Planning That Actually Works !”



With »Takt Oriented Planning« method and planning software 3Liter-PPS®, LF Consult specializes on optimizing production for single item and small batch series manufacturers. Using the Takt Oriented Planning approach, capacity planning becomes feasible, ensuring transparency and realistic schedules.

In this age of control centers, companies try to get a grip on delivery dates and lead times by increasingly detailed planning – which fails in view of ever-growing disturbance variables. Lack of transparency, unrealistic deadlines and huge expenditure are frequent characteristics of planning disorders.

This is exactly where the LF Consult production system PiT® -Produzieren im Takt / Production with Ideal Timing comes into play. Following the Takt principle, work packages are synchronized across the respective company's resources.

### 3Liter-PPS® – a brilliantly simple planning tool

Takt-based fixed periods are set within superordinate planning. Teams may then conduct sequence planning of your orders and respond to disruptions on their own responsibility within such fixed periods.

Many renowned companies have already successfully implemented Takt Planning through 3Liter-PPS®, thereby

- Reducing their order lead times by up to 50%,
- Increasing adherence to delivery dates to more than 98%, and
- Reducing their stocks by up to 30%.



Source: Fotolia

## Industrial IoT and Industry 4.0

### Innovative solutions for a smart connected world



**We are your innovative partner for everything concerning IoT & Industry 4.0. Our many years of experience in the area of software development and consulting in combination with our industry expertise and our technology know-how will lead you into a successful future.**

#### The industry experts

Our experts support you to help you reach your individual goals. Together we develop a software solution tailored to your needs to make your business successful and to prepare you for IoT & Industry 4.0.

#### Your advantage

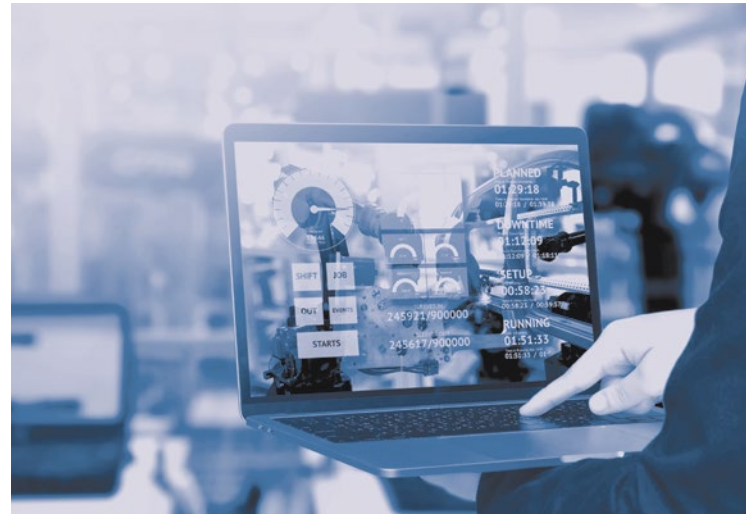
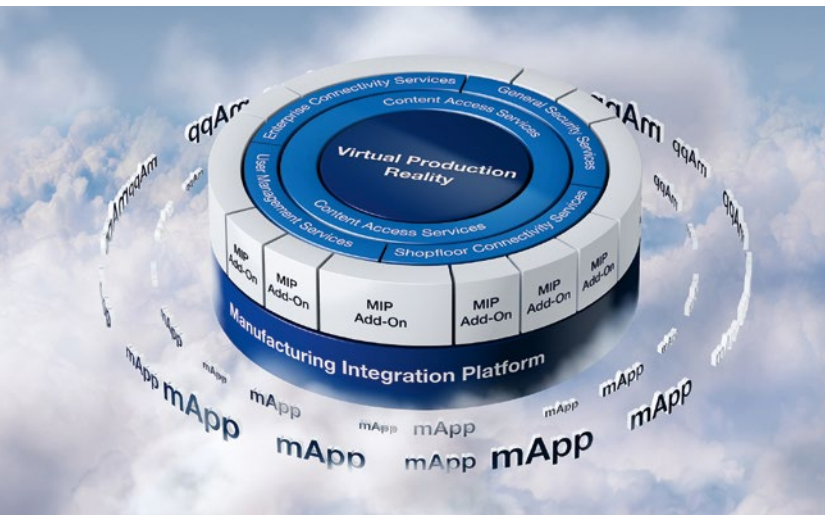
From individual workshops to strategic product planning – we are available during all phases of your project. We develop your solutions in close cooperation with you as a team. Our processes

are ISO-9001 certified and flexible at the same time. This allows us to put together a cost-optimized service package tailored to your project. In the end, you get a unique and market-ready software product.

#### About us

M&M Software is a technology and consulting company for software solutions in industrial automation. As a project partner for software development services, we are motivated to drive the success of our global customers and to realize their projects. With our software solutions, we pave the way for the future of a smart connected world. We are an independent subsidiary of WAGO Kontakttechnik GmbH & Co. KG, a leading manufacturer of components for electrical connections and electronic components for decentralized automation.

Globally acting teams at our locations in St. Georgen, Hanover and Suzhou in China offer surprisingly simple solutions and inspire with always new approaches and have done so for over 30 years.



## Software Solutions for the Smart Factory

**MPDV headquartered in Mosbach, Germany, is the market leader of IT solutions for the manufacturing sector. With more than 40 years of project experience in the manufacturing environment, MPDV has extensive expertise and supports companies of all sizes on their way to the Smart Factory.**

Products such as the Manufacturing Execution System (MES) HYDRA or the Manufacturing Integration Platform (MIP) enable manufacturing companies to streamline their production processes and stay one step ahead of the competition. The systems can be deployed to record and evaluate manufacturing-related data along the entire value chain in real time. If the production process is delayed, employees can immediately detect the problem and initiate targeted measures. 800 thousand people in 1,250 manufacturing companies worldwide use MPDV's innovative software solutions every day. These are renowned companies from all sectors. MPDV currently employs 420 people at eleven sites in Germany, China, Malaysia, Switzerland, Singapore and the USA.

The modular **MES HYDRA** meets the requirements of medium-sized manufacturing companies and international industrial groups in terms of scalability, flexibility, modularity, price/performance ratio and usability. Some HYDRA applications can be combined on a central MES database in line with requirements and without interfaces. As a result, HYDRA provides a 360° view of all Smart Factory resources and can seamlessly integrate comprehensive processes.

With its open platform architecture, the **Manufacturing Integration Platform** forms the basis for an ecosystem of standard functions and individual applications for targeted data analysis and production control. For this purpose, Manufacturing Apps (mApps) from different suppliers access a common digital image of the manufacturing process (Digital Twin). For machine manufacturers in particular, MIP is the ideal solution to exploit with their own software the ecosystem of the Smart Factory.

ORBIS supports medium-sized companies as well as international corporations in the digitization of their business processes: from the joint elaboration of the customized Big Pictures to the practical implementation of the project.

The digitization and automation of business processes along the entire value chain ensure the competitiveness of our customers.



## ORBIS AG – Innovating your business processes

The process-related know-how and innovative flair of our 440 employees combined with the expertise gained from 30-plus years of successfully undertaking international projects in various sectors make us a competent partner.

ORBIS relies on the solutions and technologies of the partners SAP and Microsoft, whose portfolios are rounded off by ORBIS solutions. The focus is on SAP S/4HANA, customer engagement and the realization of the Smart Factory. Based on smart cloud technologies such as Machine Learning, Cognitive Services or the Internet of Things (IoT), ORBIS promotes the innovative power of customers in the development of innovative products, services and business models.

Our consulting services cover processes within Production, Logistics & Supply Chain Management, Sales, Service & Marketing, Finance & Controlling, Product Lifecycle Management and Human Resources.

With state-of-the-art business analytics methods, we support management and departments in the visualization, analysis and analysis of extensive data. ORBIS is also a reliable partner for worldwide rollouts.

Our own solutions for Industry 4.0 such as MES & Intralogistics, product cost calculation and variant management complete the service portfolio. On the Microsoft Dynamics 365 platform, ORBIS provides certified industry solutions and best practices, such as SAP integration and solutions for digitizing and automating customer and field service processes.

The ORBIS' expertise is the result of over 2000 customer projects for more than 500 customers in the automotive supply industry, construction supply industry, electrical and electronics industry, mechanical and plant engineering, logistics, metal industry, consumer goods industry and trade. Long-standing customers include the ZF Group, Hörmann, Hager Group, Rittal, Kraftverkehr Nagel, ArcelorMittal, Montblanc, Bahlsen and Sonepar.



The PIKON International Consulting Group is an internationally active IT-consultancy with headquarters in Saarbrücken. Alongside its national subsidiaries in Belgium and the UK, PIKON - with approx. 70 employees - advises its international customers in the areas of IT, business management and people. Through our process orientation, industry expertise in mechanical and plant engineering, interdisciplinary knowledge, IT competence and our 3-point approach which pays special attention to the user, we guarantee solutions which will not only fill you with enthusiasm, but which will work over the long term.



## YOUR BUSINESS – OUR EXPERTISE

### Shaping your digital future.

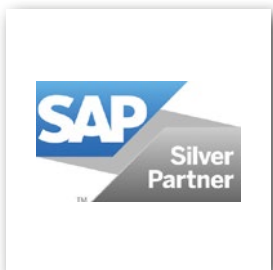
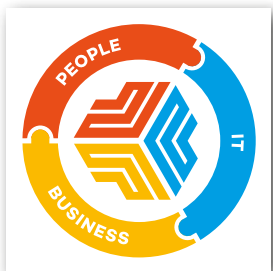
Our service portfolio comprises the fields of Management Consulting, ERP, BI and Custom Development. PIKON advises and accompanies you when it comes to developing your digital strategy, when re-launching and further developing your processes so as to optimise them individually, and when illustrating these processes in the ERP system (S/4HANA). We also support you in your planning and reporting and with our Data Science Lab. When it comes to points which are critical for competitiveness, we support you using our own software products.

#### Do you ask yourself questions such as:

- How can I make the ERP system—the digital backbone of the company—sustainable (with S/4HANA)?
- Quotation management—how can we draw up and manage the quote process during project discussions in a clever way?
- How can I avoid Non-Conformance-Costs in customer projects?
- Big Data—with help from Data Science, what potential can I extract from which business data?

#### Our expertise – your benefit:

- **Industry competence:** Thanks to our 20 years of experience in mechanical and plant engineering, we understand your processes and what you require from modern controlling.
- As an **experienced consulting partner and forward thinker**, we are always one step ahead. We already have testimonials about the implementation of **S/4HANA** at our disposal.
- **Process orientation is in our DNA**, which is why we develop stable and secure processes for you. We ensure that you continue to fulfil the wishes of your customers to the letter.
- **Network of partners:** No one can be the best at everything. We coordinate the use of competent partners for you in such a way that you receive the best from a single source.
- The **PIKON 3-point approach:** Digitisation is more than just the adaptation of processes and technology. In order to create sustainable solutions, we work together with you to mobilise the enthusiasm of your employees.



With more than 25 years of experience in the ERP market for small and mid-sized enterprises, proALPHA has designed concepts that offer a wide variety of functions for industries such as: **Mechanical & Plant Engineering, Automotive & Supply, Electronics & High-Tech, Vehicle Construction, Wholesale, Plastics Industry, Medical Technology, Metal Processing, Furniture and Store Construction**

Variant Management    Project Management    Materials Management  
 CRM    Financial Accounting    ERP from the Business Cloud  
 Network    Industry 4.0  
 Purchasing    Human Resources    Predictive Maintenance  
 CAD-Integration    Digital Audit    Business Intelligence  
 Mobility    KPI and Early Warning System    Service

## On the Premises or from the Cloud – ERP Solution for Mid-Sized Enterprises

### Tailored to SMEs – Consistent Information Flows

Thanks to its deep integration, proALPHA not only serves as an information hub but also allows effortless implementation of special applications. It links all business divisions with seamless processes and facilitates communication with business partners, customers, and suppliers.

### ERP – the Hub for Industry 4.0

ERP applications play a major role in the Industry 4.0 concept. The ERP system controls processes, implements changes on short notice and prepares production data to facilitate decision-making. This is the basis for innovative solutions for the smart factory that help businesses gain an edge over global competition. In collaborative research projects, new ideas can be tested thoroughly. proALPHA is involved in a number of collaborations on Industry 4.0 projects where research meets practice.

This includes SmartFactory KL, Smart Electronic Factory and Center Enterprise Resource Planning (CERP) on the campus of RWTH Aachen.

### Best Practices – Users Help Users

With more than 410 member companies, the proALPHA User Group is unrivaled in the ERP sector. It not only provides a forum for networking but also gives impetus to software development. Since its foundation over 20 years ago, the User Group has become an exclusive association of highly skilled ERP and industry experts.

### 7 reasons to choose proALPHA:

- Integrated comprehensive solution
- A mid-sized partner for mid-sized enterprises
- Used by (hidden) champions
- In-depth knowledge of the industry
- Professional full service
- Close to our customers
- Accelerator of Industry 4.0

See for yourself!

[www.proalpha.com/en/references](http://www.proalpha.com/en/references)

[www.youtube.com/c/proALPHAERP](https://www.youtube.com/c/proALPHAERP)

**PROALPHA**

proALPHA • Auf dem Immel 8 • 67685 Weilerbach • Germany  
 Phone +49 6374 800-0 • E-Mail [info@proalpha.de](mailto:info@proalpha.de)  
 Internet [www.proalpha.com](http://www.proalpha.com)



The digitalization of product development, manufacturing and service calls for efficient product lifecycle management. PLM is the backbone for the digital twin, without which neither Industry 4.0 nor new, service-oriented business models would work. As a vendor-neutral PLM consulting and software house, PROSTEP provides small and medium-sized customers in the field of mechanical and plant engineering with support for their digital transformation and makes them fit for the fourth industrial revolution.



## PROSTEP – Your digitalization expert



PROSTEP is the leading PLM think tank with 25 years of experience in the market. Openness and neutrality are our hallmarks. We maintain close ties to all leading PLM vendors, renowned research institutes and major customers, who have been placing their trust in our services for years.

Our specialties include PLM strategy consulting and process optimization, system selection and implementation, PLM integration and migration, as well as secure data exchange and conversion. At PROSTEP, everything comes from a single source – from the initial concept through to the implementation and commissioning of your PLM solution.

### OUR MAIN FOCAL POINTS:

#### Engineering:

Our PLM experts provide you with advice and support when creating a digital product development platform and integrating this platform in your existing PLM systems and processes. This includes the selection and implementation of new CAD and PLM systems and the migration of existing data.

#### Manufacturing:

We provide you with advice and support when it comes to ensuring end-to-end digitalization at the interface between product development and manufacturing, thus laying the foundation for digitalizing your production processes and implementing sustainable Industry 4.0 initiatives.

#### Aftersales:

We also provide you with advice and support for the end-to-end provision and exploitation of your digital product information in downstream business processes, e. g. for 3D assembly planning or the creation of 3D spare parts catalogs using 3D PDF or HTML5 technology.

#### Collaboration:

We provide you with advice and support when integrating partners and suppliers in your PLM systems and processes. We offer you a comprehensive portfolio of solutions for secure data exchange and cross-company collaboration, including a PLM-supported collaboration platform.



© Pablo\_K/thinkstock



© Phonlamai/thinkstock – processed by PSI Automotive &amp; Industry

## The complete ERP solution provider for SMEs

**For over 30 years, PSI Automotive & Industry GmbH has been providing state-of-the-art solutions for the automotive and vehicle manufacturing, machinery and plant engineering as well as supply industries. The company's flagship product, PSIpenta, completely optimizes the value-added processes at every production and detailed planning level. In addition to traditional medium-sized companies, PSI assists companies that want to integrate a system into their existing IT landscape that increases production and / or maintenance process efficiency.**

The solution portfolio – consisting of ERP, MES, WMS and SCADA components – incorporates new and completely modernized products based on PSI's Java-based framework. These solutions are complemented by an AI-based workforce management system and cover the entire value chain of manufacturing companies. In addition to classical production control (push / pull method), PSI offers complete optimization methods such

as short and medium-term sequencing. The company also offers proven automation systems – with AI support – for industrial use.

PSI Automotive & Industry GmbH has supplied their solutions to more than 30,000 users in over 500 of some of the world's leading industrial companies. With over 1,600 employees, the company generates more than € 175 million annually.

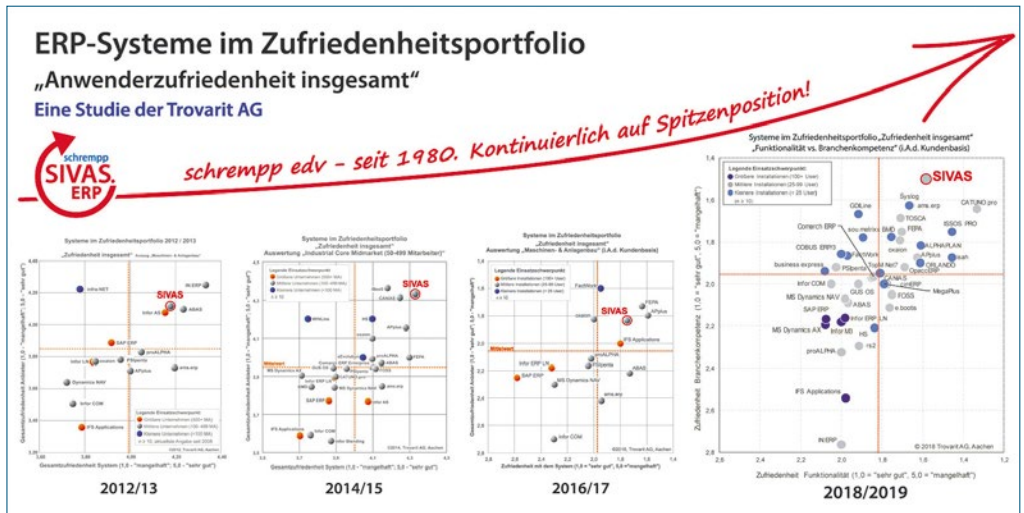
### Industry 4.0: From research to practice

PSI provides their customers with integrated product components and conducts research on future implementation strategies with their partners from the scientific and industrial sectors. As consortium partner for trend-setting projects, the company works on solutions for horizontally and vertically integrated production processes as well as systems for versatile and adaptive production control. In cooperation with leading partners. The knowledge gained flows into our products and helps our customers transition from Industry 3.0 to the fourth industrial revolution.



PSI Automotive & Industry GmbH • Dircksenstr. 42-44 • 10178 Berlin • Germany  
Phone +49 800 3774968 [toll-free] • E-Mail [info@psi-automotive-industry.de](mailto:info@psi-automotive-industry.de)  
Internet [www.psi-automotive-industry.de](http://www.psi-automotive-industry.de)

Software development for production and commercial establishments: these are the competencies of schrempp edv. Founded in 1980, we currently employ over 75 employees with comprehensive know-how from project management to programming in the Oracle environment.



# The ERP II software for one piece manufacturer, variant manufacturer and plant engineering. schrempp edv – your reliable partner!



SIVAS.ERP is a modern business complete software solution that highly integrates all relevant business processes. Core competencies are ERP applications for machine and plant engineering, for project controlling and for variant manufacturers from all sectors.



**Usability made for the users**

The patterned mask structure and the comprehensive authorization concept enables flexible and easy to learn user-related settings. The personal portal entry shows the user's workflow messages and appointment reminders and informs online on all concerning processes.

**Customer order in focus**

SIVAS.ERP manages your project holistically – from the initial request to the final costing. Lead times are significantly shortened. The core process is supported by the completely integrated product configurator as well as by extensive planning tools for scheduling and management of BOMs.

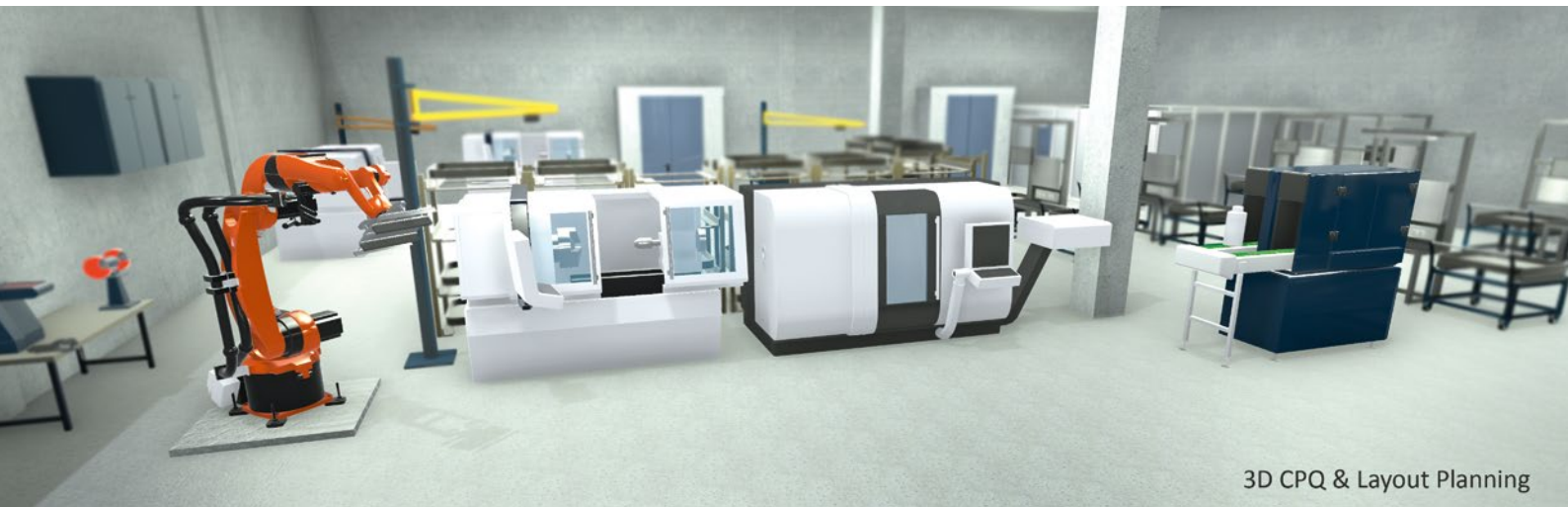
**SIVAS.ERP modules**

Workflow management, EDM (DMS), BDE / PZE, project management, costing, CRM / sales, service / spare parts management, variant configuration, technical order processing, gross / fine planning, materials administration / purchasing / warehouse, complaints management / QS, liquidity planning, BI. Analyzer.

**SIVAS.Mobile**

Lots of ERP content and features are also available on mobile devices with Apple, Android and Windows operating systems. Customers like to use our CRM, service and manufacturing apps. The content is written directly and without media breakage and in real time into the ERP system.





3D CPQ &amp; Layout Planning

## Digital transformation of Distribution



### Offer process 3D VR CPQ:

**A globally successful distribution requires the integration of relevant SAP variant data (VC/AVC) and CAD product data into a more intelligent CPQ application with convincing usability. With the existing CAD data, SAE creates an optimized, zipped data format for sales and distribution based on object dependencies and makes it available to the product configurator.**

### Unique functionalities and possibilities

The SAE 3D VR CPQ application's functionality is unique, and completely incomparable to other viewer configurations. The digital 3D models are interactive and automatically include the entire configuration solution space based on object dependencies.

A significant advantage is that the maintenance of SAE 3D VR CPQ can be taken care of by the specialist departments and no additional developments or programming are required. The high standard functionality of the systems is similar to SAP customizing options.

### Your benefit

Using SAE 3D VR CPQ, the bidding costs are reduced significantly. The system guarantees the technological feasibility, meaning that the technical office service does not have to be involved. The quality of supply increases substantially.

SAE 3D VR CPQ is available as on-premise (online and offline) or as cloud (with an offline component) application.

### SAE Expertise

The profound know-how of specific requirements in the distribution of complex products is our specialty. Our CPQ solution connects all relevant system environments and data to a highly efficient and seamless distribution process. Specialist departments that have been isolated before are consequently all united in pursuing a common goal: maximizing business success. Our globally unique technologies and applications, we are operating in 70 countries worldwide. We are a SAP silver partner.





## IoT capable product security with the cloud based platform CODIKETT®

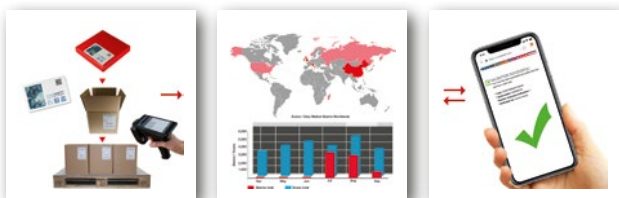
We enable brand owners and consumers to identify original products, make distribution channels transparent and engage directly with customers. Our tailor made solutions have been tried and tested internationally and are in use worldwide. Combining our high-tech security labels with our proprietary cloud platform CODIKETT® permits us to provide each single product with a unique code, thus creating the basis for IoT.

Codes are printed as QR, data matrix or GS1 codes, and are also often saved in UHF-RFID or NFC-RFID. Connected to the CODIKETT® system they serve as transmitters and receivers of information:

- End consumers verify the authenticity of a product and retrieve further information by using the scanner of their smartphone.
- Inspectors retrieve current logistics data.
- New information is associated to the code throughout the packaging, dispatch, and logistics processes.
- Scanner, Apps and ERP-interfaces facilitate the integration into existing systems.

The collected data supports brand owners not only in internal and logistic processes, but also enables customer communication, product verification and other services. In addition, it helps to actively shape market monitoring. Consequently, product security with CODIKETT® delivers additional advantages for planning and sales.

We will gladly assist you to make your products ready for IoT. You will be supported in all aspects of planning and throughout operational implementation. Pilot applications can be implemented on short notice.



New technology innovation, fierce global competition and demanding customization require industrial machinery manufacturers to continuously innovate and optimize products.

Machinery manufacturers must employ advanced multidisciplinary and next-gen design techniques to improve machine performance, reliability and cost of ownership. Virtual simulation and manufacturing capabilities reduce time to delivery and commissioning.



## Digitalization for Industrial Machinery

### The digital twin in machine building

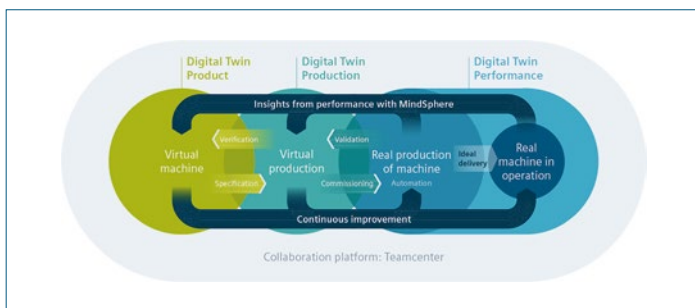
The digital twin is the precise virtual model of a machine or a production plant. It displays their development throughout the entire lifecycle and allows operators to predict behavior, optimizing performance, and implement insights from previous design and production experiences.

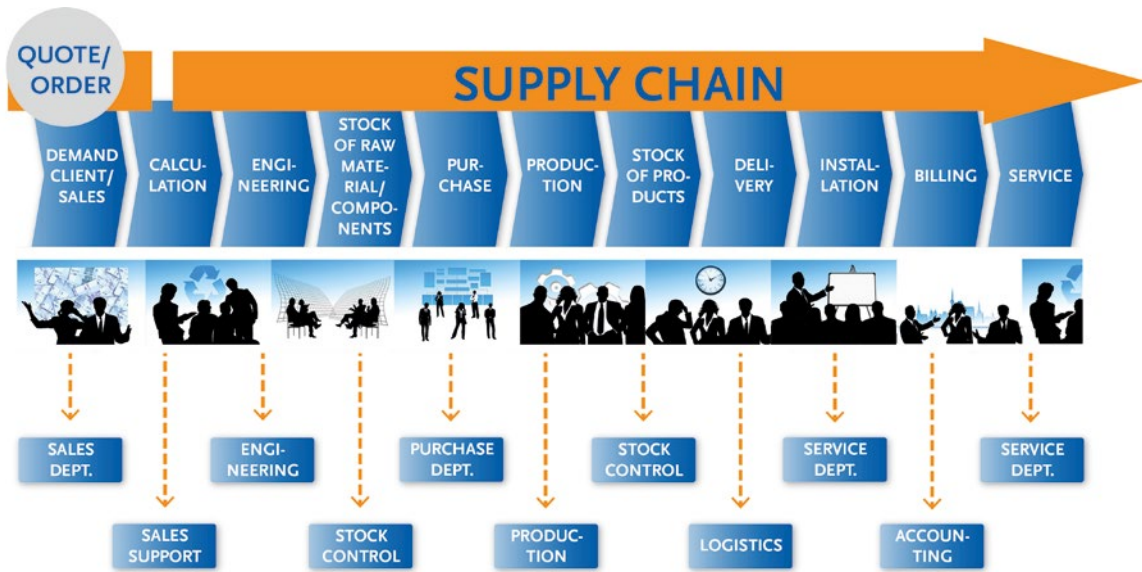
Our comprehensive concept of the digital twin consists of three forms: the digital twin of the product, the digital twin of production, and the digital twin of the performance of both product and production. Thanks to our comprehensive domain expertise and optimized tools, Siemens is the only company that offers this holistic approach and is able to create the closed-loop

connection between the virtual world of product development and production planning with the physical world of production system and product performance. Through this connection actionable insight is gained from the physical world for informed decisions throughout the lifecycle of products and production operations.

### A Holistic approach

To become a market leader, it is no longer enough to just optimize individual steps in the value chain. Instead, a holistic approach is necessary. Siemens has developed the right portfolio for this challenge: The Digital Enterprise Suite allows machine builders to integrate and digitalize their business processes end-to-end - including their suppliers. They can start at any point in their value chain, from the machine concept, machine engineering, commissioning and actual operation to services, and successively expand digitization.





## Click – And the offer becomes an order

### SOLUTION

**Fast, easy and error-free: Ideally, that’s how the offer preparation phase should run. However, complex and lengthy internal reconciliation processes make it time- and resource-consuming. Not so with Sofon: Offers for custom products and services can be created in just a few clicks using the software-based Quote-to-Cash and CPQ solutions. They can even be converted into an order with a single click. This can also be done internationally, as Philips confirms: “Sofon is the only provider having a configurator that we could use on short notice worldwide.”**

Sofon stores all the necessary information about the business processes in models ranging from product selection, configuration, and costs to the generation of documents, bills of materials, and routings. A direct transfer of order data to the ERP system is also possible.

#### Guided solutions

Sofon uses the guided selling approach to assist merchants and sales personnel in performing their tasks. This approach integrates the expertise of all relevant departments of a company. Sales

personnel can define the customer’s specific requirements through a question and answer model, which are automatically implemented by other models in Sofon as a win-win solution. “With Sofon, the work is more fun for sales: they can focus on their main task,” declares Scan-sonic, a Sofon customer.

#### The benefits at a glance

- Standardized and error-free offers
- Optimized business processes
- Suitable for all industries

#### Sofon: The step to operational excellence!

#### QIS: Creating offers around the clock, anywhere in the world

Whether a sales representative, a dealer or a customer – Sofon enables everyone to submit offers in the same quality. Companies that operate internationally often use a dealer network. Sofon QIS enables dealers to offer and sell solutions independently.

The result: fast, error-free, and complete offers. And with Sofon Sales Configurator, customers can use a website to generate quotes and orders personally.



## Solutions for warehouse management and integrated material flows

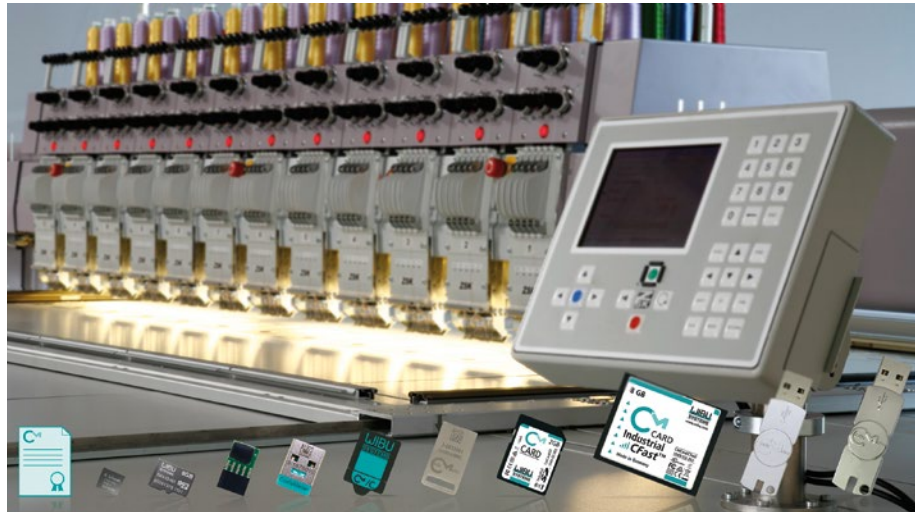
viastore SOFTWARE is an international provider of software for warehouse management as well as integrated automated material flows in logistics and industrial production.

- **Consulting:**  
Software consulting, process consulting
- **Product:**  
Development of the standard software product viadat for warehouse management and material flow control/visualization
- **Service:**  
Implementation, project management, customer-specific adaptations, training, integration of subsystems
- **Hardware:**  
Order picking systems, IT system landscape and infrastructure, network, hardware
- **Support:**  
Hotline, system support, process improvement

The portfolio of viastore SOFTWARE includes the standard software product viadat, which can manage and control small warehouses with low turnover rates just as reliably as distribution centers and high-performance logistics systems with several hundred thousand order lines a day. viadat is intuitive to use, ergonomic, and has multi-warehouse capability. The software package can be implemented very quickly due to pre-configuration, is fully scalable in function and performance and highly effective with over 2,500 standard logistics functions – which viastore extends and adjusts according to customer needs. The WMS therefore offers an integrated solution for networked material flows along the value chain: from the connection to ERP systems from various manufacturers via standardized interfaces, to the control of automated equipment such as conveyor systems, automated storage/retrieval systems, robots or packaging machines. It enables users to achieve lead time reductions, higher efficiency and process security as well as reduced inventories and the highest level of order picking quality.



As a technology leader in protection, licensing, and security, Wibu-Systems is building on its legacy of innovation to reimagine industrial practices for innovative processes and novel forms of monetization – the pillars of success in the connected world of Industrie 4.0.



## New Business Models for Digitization

Since the foundation of Wibu-Systems by Oliver Winzenried and Marcellus Buchheit in 1989, the company remains committed to its track record of almost three decades of innovation. It continues to upscale the arsenal in the fight against product piracy and cyber-crime with award-winning solutions like the groundbreaking and unbeaten Blurry Box® technology.

Wibu-Systems has teamed up with solution partners and industry associations to ensure perfect-fit solutions for the industrial world. From secure hardware designed for the tough conditions in manufacturing to Wibu-Systems' active integration in automation architectures and communication protocols, including OPC UA, its systems are made to fit seamlessly into the industrial and IIoT landscape.

CodeMeter®, the non-plus-ultra in security and licensing, gives device manufacturers the technology to secure and monetize the digital assets invested into their equipment, from manufacturing facilities to individual workstations, mobile devices, PLCs, or embedded systems to cloud or

virtual solutions. Its license and entitlement management capabilities offer robust encryption, secure key storage, and a versatile range of license solutions including unit counters, pay-per-use, and subscription options for a choice that meets the need of any commercial scenario. Fully interoperable and integrated with many automation and most enterprise management and sales systems, CodeMeter streamlines commercial operations and offers the potential to leverage novel, license-based business models for future-proof and customer-centric monetization options.

Based in Karlsruhe, Germany, with a world-spanning network of subsidiaries and distributors, Wibu-Systems is spearheading the new industrial revolution with peerless protection and licensing technology that can revolutionize business models for all industry.

The CAD POINT online tool, the web based SIZING ASSISTANT and cymex® 5, our comprehensive sizing software – three different multi-lingual options from WITTENSTEIN alpha to support the selection and sizing of gearboxes and servo actuators which allow a quote to be requested immediately. All three tools convince with an enhanced user experience, offering several practical entry levels for configuring gearboxes, servo drives and drive trains.



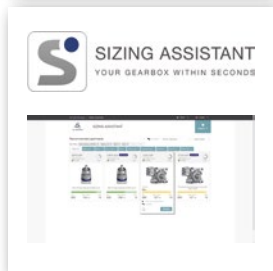
## Three software tools, one goal: The optimum drive solution



### CAD POINT:

#### Precise configuration with just a few clicks

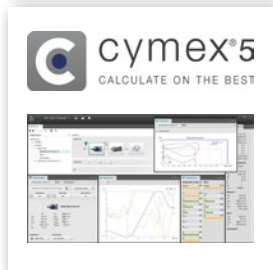
CAD POINT is highly intuitive and targeted mainly at customers who already use drive solutions from WITTENSTEIN alpha and are familiar with the applications and benefits. Product information, data sheets and CAD data can be accessed precisely with just a few clicks. The configuration and gearbox selection process can either begin with a known gearbox type or a preferred size, or alternatively be based on the product overview or directly on the ordering code.



### SIZING ASSISTANT:

#### The optimum gearbox within seconds

The web based SIZING ASSISTANT enables rapid, time saving sizing of gearboxes in secondary axes. This tool is designed for users searching for the quickest way to select the optimum gearbox for their servo drives or kinematics based on a specific motor or a predefined application. A few clicks are all it takes to give them a clearly structured overview not only of the smallest, most powerful and most energy efficient gearbox that can be realized but also of possible alternatives.



### cymex® 5: Multifunctional software for detailed drive design

When an individual, holistic perspective on drive trains is called for, our cymex® 5 sizing software provides the perfect functionality. This tool lets designers go into detail and simultaneously define any number of alternative designs. At the end of the sizing process, users can generate full drive train calculation documentation directly, create data sheets and display CAD component data.

CAD POINT, SIZING ASSISTANT, cymex® 5 – each in their own way, these three sizing tools permit efficient and functionally optimized sizing of gearboxes and servo actuators.

The direct way to our software tools



## VDMA Software and Digitalization



**Biljana Gabric**

Assistant to the management,  
Event management

Phone +49 69 6603-1360

Fax +49 69 6603-2360

E-Mail [biljana.gabric@vdma.org](mailto:biljana.gabric@vdma.org)

**Meinolf Gröpper**

Technical product documentation,  
Document management system,  
Product engineering, Standardization, Simulation

Phone +49 69 6603-1660

Fax +49 69 6603-2660

E-Mail [meinolf.groepper@vdma.org](mailto:meinolf.groepper@vdma.org)



**Vanessa Koller**

Marketing and communications

Phone +49 69 6603-1175

Fax +49 69 6603-2175

E-Mail [vanessa.koller@vdma.org](mailto:vanessa.koller@vdma.org)



**Vanessa Neumann**

Assistant and Event management  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1668  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2668  
 E-Mail [vanessa.neumann@vdma.org](mailto:vanessa.neumann@vdma.org)



**Guido Reimann**

Machine Learning, Agile Product Development IT-Surveys and statistics, Logistics/intralogistics, Junior activities  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1258  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2258  
 E-Mail [guido.reimann@vdma.org](mailto:guido.reimann@vdma.org)



**Prof. Claus Oetter**

Deputy Managing Director  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1667  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2667  
 E-Mail [claus.oetter@vdma.org](mailto:claus.oetter@vdma.org)



**Thomas Riegler**

Big Data, Customer service/service, Teleservice, CRM, Enterprise 2.0, User Experience and Usability, Smart Devices and mobile Apps, Virtual and Augmented Reality  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1669  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2669  
 E-Mail [thomas.riegler@vdma.org](mailto:thomas.riegler@vdma.org)



**Luise Ort**

Organization of fairs, Event management  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1659  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2659  
 E-Mail [luise.ort@vdma.org](mailto:luise.ort@vdma.org)



**Volker Schnittler**

Platform Economy, ERP, MES, Variant management  
 Phone +49 69 6603-1532  
 Fax +49 69 6603-2532  
 E-Mail [volker.schnittler@vdma.org](mailto:volker.schnittler@vdma.org)

**Your direct way to VDMA Software and Digitalization**



Apple App Store



Google Play Store

# Imprint imprint

## **Editor**

VDMA  
Software and Digitalization  
Lyoner Str. 18  
60528 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany  
Phone +49 69 6603-1360  
E-Mail [software@vdma.org](mailto:software@vdma.org)  
Internet [sud.vdma.org](http://sud.vdma.org)

## **Publisher**

VDMA Verlag GmbH  
(VDMA Publishing)  
Lyoner Str. 18  
60528 Frankfurt am Main  
Germany  
Phone +49 69 6603-1595  
Fax +49 69 6603-1611  
E-Mail [verlag@vdma.org](mailto:verlag@vdma.org)  
Internet [www.vdma-verlag.com](http://www.vdma-verlag.com)

## **Layout and Design**

VDMA Publishing

## **Production**

VDMA Publishing

## **Printing**

h. reuffurth gmbh,  
Mühlheim am Main

## **Copyright 2019**

VDMA Publishing

## **Picture**

Cover: Shutterstock / ktsdesign  
Page 3: IBM  
Page 6: PSI  
Page 7: Shutterstock  
Page 8: Fotolia / Salman2  
Page 9: ADITO  
Page 10: DUALIS  
Page 11: PhonlamaiPhoto  
Page 12: KINEXON  
Page 13: Rockwell  
Page 14: Ceratizit  
Page 15: Flying Ltd. Diamond F1online

**VDMA**

Software and Digitalization

Lyoner Str. 18

60528 Frankfurt am Main

Germany

Phone +49 69 6603-1360

E-Mail [software@vdma.org](mailto:software@vdma.org)

Internet [sud.vdma.org](http://sud.vdma.org)